

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	REALUKEY	<b>Length</b>	15	<b>Position</b>	1 - 15
----------------------	----------	---------------	----	-----------------	--------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record identifier for the household

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PERSONID	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	16 - 17
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number identifying the person in the household

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_RNO	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	18 - 23
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number on General Microdata file

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Unique number to identify a record on the microdata file.

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PRC8_DES	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	24 - 25
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Design province				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NEWFOUNDLAND		10		3,137	586,479
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND		11		2,877	135,965
NOVA SCOTIA		12		3,015	930,899
NEW BRUNSWICK		13		2,979	728,230
QUÉBEC		24		8,306	7,183,144
ONTARIO		35		13,320	11,243,651
MANITOBA		46		3,369	1,075,683
SASKATCHEWAN		47		3,171	987,000
ALBERTA		48		4,335	2,816,428
BRITISH COLUMBIA		59		4,537	3,836,786
		<b>Total</b>		<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PRC8_CUR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	26 - 27
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Province of residence				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Province of residence at the time of data collection in 1998-1999.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NEWFOUNDLAND		10		2,871	538,051
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND		11		2,755	135,015
NOVA SCOTIA		12		2,977	910,115
NEW BRUNSWICK		13		2,959	734,217
QUÉBEC		24		8,305	7,157,967
ONTARIO		35		13,526	11,261,692
MANITOBA		46		3,359	1,069,459
SASKATCHEWAN		47		3,092	971,067
ALBERTA		48		4,541	2,846,030
BRITISH COLUMBIA		59		4,661	3,900,651
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP38DPC	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	28 - 33
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Postal code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE38DURB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	34
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Rural and urban area - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
RURAL		1		12,247	5,444,748
URBAN		2		36,790	24,072,487
NOT STATED		9		9	7,030
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE38DCD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	35 - 37
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Census Division - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE38DCSD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	38 - 40
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Census Sub-Division - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

Variable Name	GE38DCMA	Length	3	Position	41 - 43
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>			<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO CMA ASSIGNED			000	23,758	10,919,542
ST. JOHN'S			001	929	172,611
HALIFAX			205	1,078	337,477
SAINT JOHN			310	570	125,412
CHICOUTIMI			408	238	165,291
QUÉBEC			421	818	765,919
SHERBROOKE			433	242	147,581
TROIS-RIVIÈRES			442	203	175,947
MONTRÉAL			462	3,158	3,302,712
OTTAWA/HULL			505	1,406	1,106,742
OSHAWA			532	488	285,023
TORONTO			535	4,803	4,463,932
HAMILTON			537	881	666,317
ST.CATHERINES			539	432	373,241
KITCHENER			541	496	370,812
LONDON			555	486	380,395
WINDSOR			559	414	296,627
SUDBURY			580	224	155,809
THUNDER BAY			595	253	143,926
WINNIPEG			602	1,374	661,300
REGINA			705	659	219,685
SASKATOON			725	729	206,992
CALGARY			825	1,414	895,871
EDMONTON			835	1,463	905,572
VANCOUVER			933	2,145	1,968,603
VICTORIA			935	376	303,895
NOT STATED			999	9	7,030
			<b>Total</b>	<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE38GCMA	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	44 - 46
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Census Metropolitan Area - (D,G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO CMA ASSIGNED		000		38,931	19,781,987
MONTRÉAL		462		3,158	3,302,712
TORONTO		535		4,803	4,463,932
VANCOUVER		933		2,145	1,968,603
NOT STATED		999		9	7,030
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE38DFED	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	47 - 49
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Federal Electoral District - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CYCLE 1 - 1994-1995		1		45,166	27,735,685
CYCLE 3 - 1998-1999		3		3,880	1,788,579
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SUBCYCLE	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	52 - 53
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sample indicator				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>			<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
CORE			1	40,782	23,958,584
CYCLE 1 NON-RESPONSE			2	4,384	3,777,101
LFS SAMPLE			3	3,880	1,788,579
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STRATUM	<b>Length</b>	5	<b>Position</b>	54 - 58
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sample indicator				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	REPLICAT	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	59 - 65
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sample indicator				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP38_CPS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	66 - 67
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sampled collection period				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Collection period in which the household was sampled.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1998		1		9,951	5,726,011
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1998		2		11,363	6,232,795
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1998		3		15,035	9,080,039
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1999		4		12,697	8,485,419
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP38_CPA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	68 - 69
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Actual collection period				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Collection period in which the data were collected.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1998		1		9,577	5,475,513
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1998		2		10,952	6,005,652
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1998		3		15,012	9,100,940
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1999		4		12,886	8,497,508
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 1999		5		619	444,652
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP38_PAR	<b>Length</b>	8	<b>Position</b>	70 - 77
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	CASEID				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	CASEID on H03 file.				

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM38_CAS	<b>Length</b>	8	<b>Position</b>	78 - 85
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	CASEID				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	CASEID on H03 file.				

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM38_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	86
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	H03 interview by telephone or in person				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
TELEPHONE		1		45,275	26,679,965
PERSONAL		2		3,316	2,556,266
NOT STATED		9		455	288,033
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM38_LP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	87
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Language preference of household				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ENGLISH		1		40,148	22,455,704
FRENCH		2		8,786	6,972,618
EITHER		3		112	95,943
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM38_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	88 - 89
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Record number of person providing H03 information				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM38_LNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	90 - 91
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Interview language - H03				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	39,802	22,161,991
FRENCH	2	8,779	6,966,530
ARABIC	3	12	11,641
CHINESE	4	252	199,590
GREEK	7	5	5,097
ITALIAN	9	29	31,542
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	4	1,501
POLISH	12	10	7,968
PORTUGUESE	13	32	31,567
PUNJABI	14	37	33,966
SPANISH	15	16	12,739
VIETNAMESE	18	16	14,305
OTHER	19	52	45,827
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

**Variable Name** DHC8\_DWE                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      92 - 93  
**Question Name**                      HHLD-Q1A/1B  
**Concept**                      Type of dwelling  
**Question**                      Interviewer: Record type of dwelling / In what type of dwelling are you living?  
**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE	1	35,642	19,374,404
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE	2	2,202	1,476,641
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE	3	2,302	1,677,193
DUPLEX	4	1,638	1,166,055
LOW-RISE APARTMENT	5	4,179	3,423,479
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT	6	1,763	1,745,069
COLLECTIVE DWELLING	8	36	26,682
MOBILE HOME	9	1,112	480,297
OTHER	10	165	141,190
DON'T KNOW	97	3	2,547
REFUSAL	98	4	10,709
<b>Total</b>		<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

**Variable Name** DHC8\_OWEN                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      94  
**Question Name**  
**Concept**                      Dwelling owned by a household member  
**Question**                      Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?  
**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37,539	21,155,048
NO	2	11,484	8,343,185
DON'T KNOW	7	15	18,284
REFUSAL	8	8	7,749
<b>Total</b>		<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8_BED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	95 - 96
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of bedrooms				
<b>Question</b>	How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS		0 - 30		48,980	29,460,161
DON'T KNOW		97		25	25,518
REFUSAL		98		41	38,585
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8GBED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	97 - 98
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of bedrooms - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC8_BED.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO BEDROOMS		0		107	125,859
1 BEDROOM		1		1,969	1,951,854
2 BEDROOMS		2		8,073	5,769,301
3 BEDROOMS		3		23,210	13,350,695
4 BEDROOMS		4		11,867	6,257,889
5 OR MORE BEDROOMS		5		3,754	2,004,563
NOT STATED		99		66	64,103
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8DHSZ	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	99 - 100
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Household size - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC8_MEM.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		1 - 12		49,046	29,524,265
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8GHSZ	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	101
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Household size - (D,G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC8DHSZ.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 PERSON		1		3,249	3,495,908
2 PERSONS		2		9,621	7,177,070
3 PERSONS		3		9,857	5,751,196
4 PERSONS		4		14,675	7,629,739
5 OR MORE PERSONS		5		11,644	5,470,352
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8DL12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	102 - 103
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC8_AGE.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 6		49,046	29,524,264
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8DE12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	104 - 105
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of persons aged 12 years old in household - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC8_AGE.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 2		49,046	29,524,265
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8DLE5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	106 - 107
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC8_AGE.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 5		49,046	29,524,264
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8GLE5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	108
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Any person 5 years old or less in household - (D,G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC8_AGE.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		13,938	6,620,641
NO		2		35,108	22,903,623
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8D611	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	109 - 110
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC8_AGE.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 4		49,046	29,524,264
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8G611	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	111
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Any person 6 to 11 years old in household - (D,G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC8_AGE.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		15,751	7,820,896
NO		2		33,295	21,703,368
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8DECF	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	112 - 113
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Household type - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.				

  

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	3,249	3,495,908
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	861	618,394
COUPLE ALONE	3	7,163	5,334,266
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTHERS	4	328	175,977
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	26,668	13,692,828
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS	6	3,958	1,917,684
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	1,332	904,725
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >=25, OTHERS	8	366	204,919
FEMALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	3,204	1,905,597
FEMALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN <25, OTHERS	10	527	280,525
FEMALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	480	349,648
FEM. LONE PAR.,ALL CHILDREN >=25, OTHERS	12	46	17,135
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	463	358,466
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS	14	56	39,347
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	88	52,973
MALE LONE PAR.,ALL CHILDREN >= 25,OTHERS	16	4	3,237
OTHER FAMILY TYPE	17	253	172,636
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8GECF	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	114 - 115
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Household type - (D,G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
COUPLE WITH CHILDREN < 25		1		26,668	13,692,828
COUPLE WWO CHILDREN >= 25, WWO OTHERS		2		2,026	1,285,620
SINGLE		3		3,249	3,495,908
SINGLE WITH OTHERS		4		861	618,394
COUPLE WITH CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS		5		3,958	1,917,684
COUPLE ALONE		6		7,163	5,334,266
SINGLE PARENT, CHILDREN < 25		7		3,667	2,264,063
OTHER SINGLE PARENT HOUSEHOLD		8		1,201	742,865
OTHER		9		253	172,636
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP38_STA	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	116 - 118
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Status code after processing				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
COMPLETED INTERVIEW		000		47,826	28,739,892
PARTIAL INTERVIEW		001		1,220	784,372
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	119
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Household questions asked of this H05 respondent				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		17,484	12,166,814
NO		2		31,540	17,336,816
NOT STATED		9		22	20,635
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	120
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - wages and salaries				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		38,475	22,218,210
NO		2		10,081	7,000,206
DON'T KNOW		7		281	151,246
REFUSAL		8		185	131,856
NOT STATED		9		24	22,747
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	121
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - self-employment				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		10,942	6,016,752
NO		2		37,614	23,201,664
DON'T KNOW		7		281	151,246
REFUSAL		8		185	131,856
NOT STATED		9		24	22,747
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	122
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - dividends and interest				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g. on bonds, savings)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,101	5,144,404
NO		2		40,455	24,074,012
DON'T KNOW		7		281	151,246
REFUSAL		8		185	131,856
NOT STATED		9		24	22,747
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	123
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - employment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,458	2,872,505
NO		2		42,098	26,345,910
DON'T KNOW		7		281	151,246
REFUSAL		8		185	131,856
NOT STATED		9		24	22,747
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	124
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,301	753,410
NO		2		47,255	28,465,006
DON'T KNOW		7		281	151,246
REFUSAL		8		185	131,856
NOT STATED		9		24	22,747
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	125
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,948	4,725,109
NO		2		41,608	24,493,307
DON'T KNOW		7		281	151,246
REFUSAL		8		185	131,856
NOT STATED		9		24	22,747
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	126
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,016	3,622,663
NO		2		43,540	25,595,753
DON'T KNOW		7		281	151,246
REFUSAL		8		185	131,856
NOT STATED		9		24	22,747
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	127
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,716	3,856,735
NO	2	42,840	25,361,681
DON'T KNOW	7	281	151,246
REFUSAL	8	185	131,856
NOT STATED	9	24	22,747
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	128
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child tax benefit				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,148	6,699,342
NO	2	33,408	22,519,074
DON'T KNOW	7	281	151,246
REFUSAL	8	185	131,856
NOT STATED	9	24	22,747
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

**Variable Name** INC8\_1J                      **Length** 1    **Position** 129  
**Question Name** INCOM-Q1  
**Concept** Source of income - social assistance / welfare  
**Question** Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,622	2,044,064
NO	2	44,934	27,174,351
DON'T KNOW	7	281	151,246
REFUSAL	8	185	131,856
NOT STATED	9	24	22,747
<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

**Variable Name** INC8\_1K                      **Length** 1    **Position** 130  
**Question Name** INCOM-Q1  
**Concept** Source of income - child support  
**Question** Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,731	885,412
NO	2	46,825	28,333,004
DON'T KNOW	7	281	151,246
REFUSAL	8	185	131,856
NOT STATED	9	24	22,747
<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	131
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		169	107,341
NO		2		48,387	29,111,075
DON'T KNOW		7		281	151,246
REFUSAL		8		185	131,856
NOT STATED		9		24	22,747
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	132
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g. rental income, scholarships)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,774	1,677,227
NO		2		45,782	27,541,189
DON'T KNOW		7		281	151,246
REFUSAL		8		185	131,856
NOT STATED		9		24	22,747
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	133
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		143	105,591
NO		2		48,413	29,112,825
DON'T KNOW		7		281	151,246
REFUSAL		8		185	131,856
NOT STATED		9		24	22,747
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	134 - 135
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - main source				
<b>Question</b>	What was the main source of income?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	33,395	19,478,374
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	5,601	3,169,514
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	364	304,163
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	350	184,606
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	175	104,183
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUÉBEC PENSION	6	1,182	853,641
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	2,492	1,905,802
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	1,951	1,252,806
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	50	28,136
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	2,124	1,271,370
CHILD SUPPORT	11	111	78,479
ALIMONY	12	56	45,398
OTHER (E.G. RENTAL INCOME, SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	485	379,805
NONE	14	143	105,591
DON'T KNOW	97	58	39,163
REFUSAL	98	19	17,386
NOT STATED	99	490	305,849
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

**Variable Name** INC8G2                      **Length** 2    **Position** 136 - 137

**Question Name**

**Concept** Main source of total household income - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INC8\_1A to INC8\_1M =1

**Note** Based on INC8\_2.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYMENT INCOME	1	38,996	22,647,888
EI / WORK COMP. / WELFARE	2	2,649	1,560,159
SENIOR'S BENEFITS	3	5,625	4,012,249
OTHER	4	1,066	835,981
NOT APPLICABLE	96	143	105,591
NOT STATED	99	567	362,397
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

**Variable Name** INC8\_3                      **Length** 6    **Position** 138 - 143

**Question Name** INCOM-Q3

**Concept** Total household income - best estimate

**Question** What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INC8\_1A to INC8\_1M =1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	4 - 500000	39,463	23,884,072
NONE	0	145	106,565
DON'T KNOW	999997	7,487	4,233,167
REFUSAL	999998	1,459	992,617
NOT STATED	999999	492	307,844
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	144
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$20,000, \$20,000 or more or no income?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of INC8_1A to INC8_1M =1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	6,695	4,374,743
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	40,160	23,729,685
NO INCOME	3	177	128,371
DON'T KNOW	7	916	598,044
REFUSAL	8	606	385,579
NOT STATED	9	492	307,844
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	145
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_3A=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	1,190	920,520
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	5,453	3,416,122
NOT APPLICABLE	6	40,337	23,858,055
DON'T KNOW	7	46	34,074
REFUSAL	8	6	4,027
NOT STATED	9	2,014	1,291,466
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	146
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_3B=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	255	217,480
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	930	700,431
NOT APPLICABLE	6	45,790	27,274,177
DON'T KNOW	7	5	2,609
NOT STATED	9	2,066	1,329,568
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	147
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3D				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_3B=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	2,739	1,781,087
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	2,639	1,586,449
NOT APPLICABLE	6	41,527	24,778,575
DON'T KNOW	7	68	42,686
REFUSAL	8	7	5,899
NOT STATED	9	2,066	1,329,568
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	148
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_3A=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	12,069	7,039,559
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	27,554	16,337,460
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,872	4,503,114
DON'T KNOW	7	414	272,764
REFUSAL	8	123	79,902
NOT STATED	9	2,014	1,291,466
	<b>Total</b>	<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	149
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3F				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_3E=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	5,693	3,374,116
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	6,250	3,591,078
NOT APPLICABLE	6	34,426	20,840,573
DON'T KNOW	7	110	64,444
REFUSAL	8	16	9,921
NOT STATED	9	2,551	1,644,132
	<b>Total</b>	<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	150
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3G				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - >= \$50,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - <\$50,000, \$50,000 to <\$60,000 or \$60,000 to <\$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_3E=2				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	6,028	3,351,474
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	5,449	3,201,665
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	7,545	4,416,161
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	8,102	5,119,154
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18,941	11,542,673
DON'T KNOW	7	377	211,192
REFUSAL	8	53	37,814
NOT STATED	9	2,551	1,644,132
	<b>Total</b>	<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

Master File - General

March 2000

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8DHH	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	151 - 152
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income from all sources - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on INC8_3A to INC8_3G.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO INCOME		1		177	128,371
LESS THAN \$5,000		2		255	217,480
\$5,000 TO \$9,999		3		930	700,431
\$10,000 TO \$14,999		4		2,739	1,781,087
\$15,000 TO \$19,999		5		2,639	1,586,449
\$20,000 TO \$29,999		6		5,693	3,374,116
\$30,000 TO \$39,999		7		6,250	3,591,078
\$40,000 TO \$49,999		8		6,028	3,351,474
\$50,000 TO \$59,999		9		5,449	3,201,665
\$60,000 TO \$79,999		10		7,545	4,416,161
\$80,000 OR MORE		11		8,102	5,119,154
NOT STATED		99		3,239	2,056,799
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8DIA2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	153
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC8DHSZ and INC8DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LOW INCOME		1		6,590	3,904,680
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME		2		39,217	23,562,785
NOT STATED		9		3,239	2,056,799
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8DIA4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	154
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC8DHSZ and INC8DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LOWEST INCOME QUARTILE		1		6,590	3,904,680
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUARTILE		2		13,343	7,360,921
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUARTILE		3		16,598	10,049,755
HIGHEST INCOME QUARTILE		4		9,276	6,152,108
NOT STATED		9		3,239	2,056,799
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8DIA5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	155
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC8DHSZ and INC8DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LOWEST INCOME QUINTILE		1		1,617	1,151,079
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		2		4,973	2,753,601
MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		3		13,343	7,360,921
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		4		16,598	10,049,755
HIGHEST INCOME QUINTILE		5		9,276	6,152,108
NOT STATED		9		3,239	2,056,799
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8CCPI	<b>Length</b>	5.1	<b>Position</b>	156 - 160
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Consumer Price Index				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Consumer Price Index, yearly average (all items, 1992 = 100), 1998 - All items - Not Seasonally Adjusted, Average Annual = 108.6.				

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FIC8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	161
<b>Question Name</b>	FI-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Worried about a lack of money to eat				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household worry that there would not be enough to eat because of a lack of money?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,142	2,382,272
NO		2		44,810	27,056,252
DON'T KNOW		7		33	22,965
REFUSAL		8		31	32,104
NOT STATED		9		30	30,672
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FIC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	162
<b>Question Name</b>	FI-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not have enough food to eat because of a lack of money?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,091	1,251,351
NO		2		46,857	28,186,474
DON'T KNOW		7		4	699
NOT STATED		9		94	85,741
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FIC8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	163
<b>Question Name</b>	FI-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not eat the quality or variety of foods that you wanted to eat because of a lack of money?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,077	2,319,479
NO		2		44,875	27,119,045
NOT STATED		9		94	85,741
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FIC8F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	164
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag indicating food insecurity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,270	3,050,131
NO		2		43,682	26,388,393
NOT STATED		9		94	85,741
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_SHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	165
<b>Question Name</b>	EXIT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Agree to share information - H05				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		47,632	28,584,690
NO		2		1,300	850,958
DON'T KNOW		7		19	8,046
NOT STATED		9		95	80,571
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8_AGE	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	166 - 168
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Age				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEARS		0 - 99		49,046	29,524,265
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8GAGE	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	169 - 170
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Age - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC8_AGE.				

  

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 3 YEARS	1	3,042	1,362,099
4 TO 5 YEARS	2	1,669	803,485
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	3,373	1,652,665
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	1,614	789,888
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	2,414	1,240,613
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	3,762	2,084,737
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	2,950	1,877,724
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	3,018	1,845,172
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	3,790	2,290,931
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	4,472	2,702,395
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	4,310	2,709,752
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	3,506	2,133,036
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	2,805	1,860,443
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	1,928	1,381,989
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	1,665	1,301,723
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	1,477	1,092,991
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	1,250	926,094
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	1,037	796,074
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	964	672,454
	<b>Total</b>	<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8_SEX	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	171
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sex				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MALE		1		23,944	14,620,485
FEMALE		2		25,102	14,903,780
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8_MAR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	172 - 173
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Marital status				
<b>Question</b>	What is your current marital status?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MARRIED		1		20,952	12,573,852
COMMON-LAW		2		2,347	1,429,653
LIVING WITH A PARTNER		3		144	103,383
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)		4		21,479	12,155,662
WIDOWED		5		1,818	1,383,811
SEPARATED		6		861	707,323
DIVORCED		7		1,444	1,170,159
NOT STATED		99		1	420
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8GMAR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	174
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Marital status - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC8_MAR.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
MARRIED / COMMON-LAW / PARTNER		1		23,443	14,106,889
SINGLE		2		21,479	12,155,662
WIDOWED / SEPARATED / DIVORCED		3		4,123	3,261,293
NOT STATED		9		1	420
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8_FID	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	175
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Family ID code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Assigned during generic relationship module.				

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8_PK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	176
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Selected respondent to answer the H06 questionnaire				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		17,405	12,076,549
NO		2		31,641	17,447,716
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

**Variable Name** MEMCYCLE                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      177 - 178

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Cycle in which respondent joined the survey

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CYCLE 1 - 1994-1995	1	36,079	21,785,789
CYCLE 2 - 1996-1997	2	2,002	878,515
CYCLE 3 - 1998-1999	3	10,965	6,859,960
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

**Variable Name** DHC8\_YOB                      **Length**                      4                      **Position**                      179 - 182

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Year of birth

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1898 - 1999	49,046	29,524,265
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8_MOB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	183 - 184
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Month of birth				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
JANUARY		1		4,006	2,389,329
FEBRUARY		2		3,733	2,314,931
MARCH		3		4,160	2,503,126
APRIL		4		4,140	2,444,691
MAY		5		4,243	2,518,155
JUNE		6		4,087	2,434,094
JULY		7		4,325	2,620,956
AUGUST		8		4,098	2,448,745
SEPTEMBER		9		4,188	2,479,300
OCTOBER		10		4,171	2,544,560
NOVEMBER		11		3,796	2,289,700
DECEMBER		12		3,870	2,367,244
DON'T KNOW		97		193	140,862
REFUSAL		98		36	28,572
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8_DOB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	185 - 186
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Day of birth				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		48,783	29,337,067
DON'T KNOW		97		226	158,041
REFUSAL		98		37	29,157
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM68_STA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	187
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Status of health form - H06				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULLY COMPLETE		1		17,244	11,947,335
NOT COMPLETE		2		161	129,214
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,641	17,447,716
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_CAS	<b>Length</b>	8	<b>Position</b>	188 - 195
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	CASEID				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	CASEID on H05 file.				

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_BMM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	196 - 197
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Month of interview - H05 (start)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
JANUARY		1		3,653	1,985,314
FEBRUARY		2		7,848	5,440,412
MARCH		3		1,385	1,071,782
MAY		5		1,246	719,557
JUNE		6		8,676	5,016,613
JULY		7		4,419	2,328,492
AUGUST		8		6,395	3,574,299
SEPTEMBER		9		3,858	2,160,657
OCTOBER		10		10,878	6,758,608
NOVEMBER		11		688	468,530
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_BDD	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	198 - 199
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Day of interview - H05 (start)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		49,046	29,524,263
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_BYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	200 - 203
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Year of interview - H05 (start)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1998		1998		35,541	20,582,105
1999		1999		13,505	8,942,159
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	204
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	H05 completed by proxy				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
PROXY		1		26,503	14,339,943
NON-PROXY		2		22,543	15,184,321
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	205
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,040	1,831,688
NO		2		46,006	27,692,576
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC8_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	206 - 207
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of days spent in bed				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC8_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 DAYS		0		115	72,828
1 DAY		1		1,135	641,214
2 DAYS		2		772	466,510
3 DAYS		3		318	191,837
4 DAYS		4		149	104,534
5 DAYS		5		115	64,347
6 DAYS		6		44	30,223
7 DAYS		7		122	70,878
8 DAYS		8		17	9,800
9 DAYS		9		6	1,937
10 DAYS		10		41	36,964
11 DAYS		11		4	1,464
12 DAYS		12		13	7,922
13 DAYS		13		2	303
14 DAYS		14		185	130,027
NOT APPLICABLE		96		46,006	27,692,576
DON'T KNOW		97		2	899
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	208
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC8_1=2 or TWC8_2<14				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,084	3,103,136
NO		2		43,768	26,284,459
NOT APPLICABLE		6		185	130,027
DON'T KNOW		7		7	5,743
NOT STATED		9		2	899
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC8_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	209 - 210
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of days cut down on things				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC8_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 DAYS		0		99	66,258
1 DAY		1		863	499,766
2 DAYS		2		1,133	681,209
3 DAYS		3		679	405,635
4 DAYS		4		437	270,067
5 DAYS		5		280	160,165
6 DAYS		6		103	65,182
7 DAYS		7		418	254,932
8 DAYS		8		54	37,117
9 DAYS		9		44	28,972
10 DAYS		10		134	104,061
11 DAYS		11		54	31,739
12 DAYS		12		87	62,106
13 DAYS		13		50	26,017
14 DAYS		14		643	406,281
NOT APPLICABLE		96		43,953	26,414,487
DON'T KNOW		97		6	3,629
NOT STATED		99		9	6,642
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC8_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	211
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Has regular medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		43,584	25,928,680
NO		2		5,439	3,580,242
DON'T KNOW		7		20	12,795
REFUSAL		8		3	2,548
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC8DDDDY	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	212 - 213
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Total number of disability days - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on TWC8_2 and TWC8_4.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 DAYS		0		42,814	25,774,465
1 DAY		1		1,193	655,900
2 DAYS		2		1,205	703,352
3 DAYS		3		687	399,680
4 DAYS		4		578	355,849
5 DAYS		5		313	177,682
6 DAYS		6		203	133,037
7 DAYS		7		388	236,463
8 DAYS		8		125	82,197
9 DAYS		9		80	50,843
10 DAYS		10		139	97,473
11 DAYS		11		31	30,587
12 DAYS		12		53	25,310
13 DAYS		13		27	17,024
14 DAYS		14		1,195	774,133
NOT STATED		99		15	10,271
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	214
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,715	2,118,004
NO		2		45,321	27,400,630
DON'T KNOW		7		6	4,007
REFUSAL		8		4	1,624
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_1A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	215 - 217
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of nights as patient				
<b>Question</b>	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS		1 - 365		3,704	2,114,391
NOT APPLICABLE		996		45,321	27,400,630
DON'T KNOW		997		11	3,612
NOT STATED		999		10	5,631
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	218 - 220
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	48,877	29,404,331
DON'T KNOW	997	161	107,863
REFUSAL	998	4	10,445
NOT STATED	999	4	1,624
	<b>Total</b>	<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_3A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	221 - 222
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Place of most recent contact - family doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_2A>0				
<b>Note</b>					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	33,266	19,612,583
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	1,013	575,583
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	721	393,369
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	1,564	1,106,847
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	1,427	973,491
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	266	177,258
AT WORK	7	43	37,304
AT SCHOOL	8	16	13,417
AT HOME	9	144	116,113
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	199	122,407
OTHER	11	52	34,790
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,157	6,231,706
DON'T KNOW	97	9	9,463
NOT STATED	99	169	119,932
	<b>Total</b>	<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

Master File - General

March 2000

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2B                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      223 - 224

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept**                      Number of consultations - eye specialist

**Question**                      (Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 52	48,949	29,454,053
DON'T KNOW	97	90	66,225
REFUSAL	98	3	2,362
NOT STATED	99	4	1,624
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2C                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      225 - 227

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept**                      Number of consultations - other medical doctor

**Question**                      (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with another medic. doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 300	48,954	29,456,436
DON'T KNOW	997	86	64,283
REFUSAL	998	2	1,921
NOT STATED	999	4	1,624
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

**Variable Name** HCC8\_3C                      **Length** 2    **Position** 228 - 229

**Question Name** UTIL-Q3

**Concept** Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor

**Question** Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8\_2C>0

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	7,104	4,610,903
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	432	269,085
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	1,601	1,013,233
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	124	89,014
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	545	375,770
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	60	46,281
AT WORK	7	5	2,360
AT SCHOOL	8	10	3,855
AT HOME	9	13	13,372
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	46	30,845
OTHER	11	58	43,916
NOT APPLICABLE	96	38,954	22,957,319
DON'T KNOW	97	2	483
NOT STATED	99	92	67,828
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2D                      **Length** 3    **Position** 230 - 232

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - nurse

**Question** (Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	48,969	29,468,061
DON'T KNOW	997	71	52,658
REFUSAL	998	2	1,921
NOT STATED	999	4	1,624
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

**Variable Name** HCC8\_3D                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      233 - 234

**Question Name** UTIL-Q3

**Concept** Place of most recent contact - nurse

**Question** Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care and advice take place?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8\_2D>0

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	516	336,595
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	239	129,610
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	301	168,843
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	125	82,520
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	174	99,705
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	751	388,220
AT WORK	7	107	63,192
AT SCHOOL	8	290	138,791
AT HOME	9	612	380,370
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	514	288,380
OTHER	11	66	46,138
NOT APPLICABLE	96	45,274	27,345,697
NOT STATED	99	77	56,203
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2E                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      235 - 237

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

**Question** (Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 52	48,944	29,452,382
DON'T KNOW	997	96	68,338
REFUSAL	998	2	1,921
NOT STATED	999	4	1,624
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2F                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      238 - 240

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept**                      Number of consultations - chiropractor

**Question**                      (Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 156	48,989	29,485,313
DON'T KNOW	997	51	35,407
REFUSAL	998	2	1,921
NOT STATED	999	4	1,624
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2G                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      241 - 243

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept**                      Number of consultations - physiotherapist

**Question**                      (Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 300	48,990	29,479,670
DON'T KNOW	997	49	38,732
REFUSAL	998	3	4,238
NOT STATED	999	4	1,624
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2H                      **Length** 3    **Position** 244 - 246  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q2  
**Concept** Number of consultations - social worker or counselor  
**Question** (Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counselor about your physical, emotional or mental health?  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 360	48,995	29,488,267
DON'T KNOW	997	45	32,452
REFUSAL	998	2	1,921
NOT STATED	999	4	1,624
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2I                      **Length** 3    **Position** 247 - 249  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q2  
**Concept** Number of consultations - psychologist  
**Question** (Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 120	48,996	29,489,642
DON'T KNOW	997	43	30,999
REFUSAL	998	3	1,999
NOT STATED	999	4	1,624
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2J                      **Length** 3    **Position** 250 - 252  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q2  
**Concept** No. of consul. - speech / audiology / occupational therapist  
**Question** (Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 200	49,012	29,499,757
DON'T KNOW	997	28	20,963
REFUSAL	998	2	1,921
NOT STATED	999	4	1,624
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

**Variable Name** HCC8DHPC                      **Length** 1    **Position** 253  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Consultations with health professionals - (D)  
**Question**  
**Universe** All respondents  
**Note** Any consultations in HCC8\_2A to HCC8\_2J.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45,726	27,536,725
NO	2	3,217	1,908,264
NOT STATED	9	103	79,276
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

**Variable Name** HCC8DMDC                      **Length** 3    **Position** 254 - 256  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)  
**Question**  
**Universe** All respondents  
**Note** Sum of HCC8\_2A and HCC8\_2C.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 426	48,850	29,384,905
NOT STATED	999	196	139,360
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	257
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended self-help group				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		928	565,372
NO		2		38,403	24,331,883
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		10	7,361
REFUSAL		8		3	9,889
NOT STATED		9		4	1,624
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	258
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted alternative health care provider				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,452	1,758,528
NO		2		36,873	23,136,532
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		18	11,208
REFUSAL		8		1	8,236
NOT STATED		9		4	1,624
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	259
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
<b>Question</b>	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Massage therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,348	949,843
NO		2		1,104	808,686
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,571	27,744,669
NOT STATED		9		23	21,067
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	260
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
<b>Question</b>	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Acupuncturist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		501	363,008
NO		2		1,951	1,395,521
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,571	27,744,669
NOT STATED		9		23	21,067
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	261
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Question</b>	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		531	399,628
NO		2		1,921	1,358,900
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,571	27,744,669
NOT STATED		9		23	21,067
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	262
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander				
<b>Question</b>	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2	1,674
NO		2		2,450	1,756,854
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,571	27,744,669
NOT STATED		9		23	21,067
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	263
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
<b>Question</b>	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Relaxation therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		33	24,680
NO		2		2,419	1,733,848
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,571	27,744,669
NOT STATED		9		23	21,067
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	264
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
<b>Question</b>	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Biofeedback teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7	5,293
NO		2		2,445	1,753,235
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,571	27,744,669
NOT STATED		9		23	21,067
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	265
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer				
<b>Question</b>	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Rolfer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2	1,689
NO		2		2,450	1,756,839
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,571	27,744,669
NOT STATED		9		23	21,067
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	266
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist				
<b>Question</b>	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Herbalist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		185	131,516
NO		2		2,267	1,627,012
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,571	27,744,669
NOT STATED		9		23	21,067
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	267
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
<b>Question</b>	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Reflexologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		75	42,185
NO		2		2,377	1,716,343
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,571	27,744,669
NOT STATED		9		23	21,067
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	268
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
<b>Question</b>	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Spiritual healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		24	12,512
NO		2		2,428	1,746,016
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,571	27,744,669
NOT STATED		9		23	21,067
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	269
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - religious healer				
<b>Question</b>	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Religious healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5	1,702
NO		2		2,447	1,756,826
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,571	27,744,669
NOT STATED		9		23	21,067
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	270
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other				
<b>Question</b>	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		149	112,061
NO		2		2,303	1,646,467
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,571	27,744,669
NOT STATED		9		23	21,067
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	271
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Health care needed but not received				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,100	1,394,968
NO	2	37,200	23,484,783
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	43	26,517
REFUSAL	8	1	8,236
NOT STATED	9	4	1,624
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	272
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	154	84,160
NO	2	1,943	1,309,440
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,342
REFUSAL	8	1	26
NOT STATED	9	48	36,377
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	273
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available at time required (e.g. doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		341	220,935
NO		2		1,756	1,172,665
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,342
REFUSAL		8		1	26
NOT STATED		9		48	36,377
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	274
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		509	318,922
NO		2		1,588	1,074,678
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,342
REFUSAL		8		1	26
NOT STATED		9		48	36,377
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	275
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - felt would be inadequate				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		279	184,079
NO		2		1,818	1,209,521
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,342
REFUSAL		8		1	26
NOT STATED		9		48	36,377
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	276
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		233	171,006
NO		2		1,864	1,222,594
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,342
REFUSAL		8		1	26
NOT STATED		9		48	36,377
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	277
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - too busy				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		228	166,682
NO		2		1,869	1,226,917
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,342
REFUSAL		8		1	26
NOT STATED		9		48	36,377
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	278
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't get around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		314	192,587
NO		2		1,783	1,201,013
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,342
REFUSAL		8		1	26
NOT STATED		9		48	36,377
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	279
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		65	54,843
NO		2		2,032	1,338,756
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,342
REFUSAL		8		1	26
NOT STATED		9		48	36,377
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	280
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		45	27,851
NO		2		2,052	1,365,749
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,342
REFUSAL		8		1	26
NOT STATED		9		48	36,377
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	281
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1	615
NO		2		2,096	1,392,984
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,342
REFUSAL		8		1	26
NOT STATED		9		48	36,377
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	282
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received- personal/family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		19	8,007
NO		2		2,078	1,385,593
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,342
REFUSAL		8		1	26
NOT STATED		9		48	36,377
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	283
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		48	29,931
NO		2		2,049	1,363,669
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,342
REFUSAL		8		1	26
NOT STATED		9		48	36,377
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	284
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - decided not to seek care				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		96	61,286
NO		2		2,001	1,332,314
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,342
REFUSAL		8		1	26
NOT STATED		9		48	36,377
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	285
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		132	108,701
NO		2		1,965	1,284,899
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,342
REFUSAL		8		1	26
NOT STATED		9		48	36,377
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	286
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type / care not received - physical health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of a physical health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,522	990,941
NO		2		577	403,296
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW		7		1	731
NOT STATED		9		48	36,377
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	287
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type / care not received - emotional / mental health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of an emotional or mental health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		201	144,500
NO		2		1,898	1,249,737
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW		7		1	731
NOT STATED		9		48	36,377
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	288
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type / care not received - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		155	102,808
NO		2		1,944	1,291,429
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW		7		1	731
NOT STATED		9		48	36,377
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	289
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type / care not received - injury				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	203	142,989
NO	2	1,896	1,251,248
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW	7	1	731
NOT STATED	9	48	36,377
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	290
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type / care not received - other				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	113	77,506
NO	2	1,986	1,316,731
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,898	28,092,920
DON'T KNOW	7	1	731
NOT STATED	9	48	36,377
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	291
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Received home care services				
<b>Question</b>	Home care services are ... Examples are: nursing care; help with bathing or housework; respite care; and meal delivery. Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		838	595,801
NO		2		33,696	21,800,284
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,503	7,116,259
DON'T KNOW		7		4	2,061
REFUSAL		8		1	8,236
NOT STATED		9		4	1,624
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	292
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - nursing care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g. dressing changes, VON)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		369	263,603
NO		2		469	332,198
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,199	28,916,543
NOT STATED		9		9	11,920
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	293
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other health care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g. physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		98	88,616
NO		2		740	507,185
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,199	28,916,543
NOT STATED		9		9	11,920
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	294
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Personal care (e.g. bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		260	193,181
NO		2		578	402,621
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,199	28,916,543
NOT STATED		9		9	11,920
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	295
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Housework (e.g. cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		366	259,125
NO		2		472	336,677
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,199	28,916,543
NOT STATED		9		9	11,920
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	296
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		148	101,885
NO		2		690	493,916
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,199	28,916,543
NOT STATED		9		9	11,920
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	297
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		51	35,650
NO		2		787	560,152
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,199	28,916,543
NOT STATED		9		9	11,920
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	298
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - respite care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		73	42,361
NO		2		765	553,440
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,199	28,916,543
NOT STATED		9		9	11,920
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	299
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other type				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		31	25,943
NO		2		807	569,858
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,199	28,916,543
NOT STATED		9		9	11,920
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	300
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Received health care services in the U.S.				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you receive any health care services in the United States?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		264	168,486
NO		2		48,772	29,351,047
DON'T KNOW		7		6	3,108
NOT STATED		9		4	1,624
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	301
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the most recent time, was the main purpose of your trip to the United States to get health care?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		37	19,583
NO		2		227	148,903
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,772	29,351,047
NOT STATED		9		10	4,732
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8F13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	302
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - reason sought care in the U.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you seek care in the United States?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_12=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		37	19,583
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,999	29,499,950
NOT STATED		9		10	4,732
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

**Variable Name** RAC8\_1A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      303

**Question Name**                      RESTR-Q1

**Concept**                      Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home

**Question**                      Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,986	2,603,116
NO	2	45,007	26,887,438
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,755
REFUSAL	8	3	1,083
NOT STATED	9	46	28,873
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

**Variable Name** RAC8\_1B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      304

**Question Name**                      RESTR-Q1

**Concept**                      Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school

**Question**                      Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	500	266,384
NO	2	17,132	9,432,728
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	28,321	18,431,315
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,042	1,362,099
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,783
NOT STATED	9	49	29,956
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	305
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,504	955,396
NO	2	26,051	16,184,750
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	11,740	7,743,213
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,812
NOT STATED	9	49	29,956
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	306
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,571	2,346,687
NO	2	45,420	27,143,020
DON'T KNOW	7	5	3,643
REFUSAL	8	1	958
NOT STATED	9	49	29,956
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	307
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,705	3,035,682
NO		2		44,280	26,450,695
DON'T KNOW		7		11	6,972
NOT STATED		9		50	30,914
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	308
<b>Question Name</b>	RESFLG				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag indicating restriction of activity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC8_1A to RAC8_1D, and RAC8_2 .				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		6,612	4,258,318
NO		2		42,424	25,259,395
NOT STATED		9		10	6,551
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8F3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	309
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - problem causing limitation				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC8F1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,549	4,216,303
NOT APPLICABLE		6		42,424	25,259,395
DON'T KNOW		7		11	7,727
REFUSAL		8		5	4,457
NOT STATED		9		57	36,382
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8CIC	<b>Length</b>	5	<b>Position</b>	310 - 314
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	ICD-9 code for main health problem causing limitations				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC8F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the International Classification of Diseases, 9th revision (ICD-9).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ICD-9 CODE		0V222 - 9953		6,509	4,185,536
NOT APPLICABLE		99996		42,424	25,259,395
DON'T KNOW		99997		11	7,727
REFUSAL		99998		5	4,457
NOT STATED		99999		97	67,149
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

**Variable Name** RAC8GC25                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      315 - 316

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with RAC8F1=1

**Note**                      Based on RAC8CIC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MENTAL RETARDATION	1	91	48,169
MENTAL DISORDERS	2	372	221,805
SIGHT DISORDER	3	208	122,591
HEARING DISORDER	4	202	131,579
OTHER DISORDERS OF NERVOUS SYSTEM	5	381	253,780
HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE	6	54	32,769
ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE	7	89	56,871
OTHER HEART CONDITIONS	8	398	253,678
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISORDERS	9	183	138,186
BRONCHITIS AND EMPHYSEMA	10	51	36,618
ASTHMA	11	411	212,416
OTHER RESPIRATORY DISORDERS	12	86	60,787
DISORDERS OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	13	135	83,731
INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES	14	64	35,679
ARTHRITIS - LOWER LIMBS	15	76	56,699
ARTHRITIS - UPPER LIMBS	16	13	5,925
ARTHRITIS - BACK AND SPINE	17	36	23,990
ARTHRITIS - OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED	18	599	384,030
MUSC. SKELETAL - LOWER LIMBS	19	496	339,190
MUSC. SKELETAL - UPPER LIMBS	20	236	149,328
MUSC. SKELETAL - BACK AND SPINE	21	962	646,751
MUSC. SKELETAL - OTHER	22	171	124,535
NEOPLASMS	23	117	70,803
ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL, ETC.	24	188	114,701
OTHER	25	890	580,926
NOT APPLICABLE	96	42,424	25,259,395
NOT STATED	99	113	79,333
<b>Total</b>		<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

**Variable Name** RAC8GC12                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      317 - 318

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with RAC8F1=1

**Note**                      Based on RAC8CIC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSES	1	1,254	777,924
ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE	2	89	56,871
OTHER HEART CONDITIONS	3	452	286,447
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISEASES	4	183	138,186
DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY/DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	5	683	393,552
ARTHRITIS - LIMBS	6	89	62,623
ARTHRITIS - BACK AND SPINE	7	36	23,990
ARTHRITIS - OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED	8	599	384,030
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - LIMBS	9	732	488,518
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - BACK AND SPINE	10	962	646,751
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - OTHER	11	171	124,535
OTHER	12	1,259	802,108
NOT APPLICABLE	96	42,424	25,259,395
NOT STATED	99	113	79,333
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

**Variable Name** RAC8GC7                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      319 - 320

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Main health problem - 7 groups - (D,G)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents with RAC8F1=1

**Note**                      Based on RAC8CIC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSES	1	1,254	777,924
ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE & OTHER	2	541	343,318
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISEASES	3	183	138,186
DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	4	683	393,552
ARTHRITIS	5	724	470,644
DISEASES OF THE MSCT	6	1,865	1,259,804
OTHER	7	1,259	802,108
NOT APPLICABLE	96	42,424	25,259,395
NOT STATED	99	113	79,333
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

**Variable Name** RAC8\_5                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      321 - 322

**Question Name**                      RESTR-Q5

**Concept**                      Cause of health problem

**Question**                      Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

**Universe**                      Respondents with RAC8F1=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	220	143,487
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	253	168,718
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	377	238,394
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	665	449,058
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	863	490,668
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	226	146,762
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	2,749	1,706,307
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	742	563,805
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	44	29,772
OTHER	10	364	254,164
NOT APPLICABLE	96	42,424	25,259,395
DON'T KNOW	97	58	34,439
REFUSAL	98	4	2,914
NOT STATED	99	57	36,382
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

**Variable Name** RAC8\_6A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      323

**Question Name**                      RESTR-Q6A

**Concept**                      Needs help - preparing meals

**Question**                      The next few questions may not apply to you, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone. Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	941	621,950
NO	2	38,396	24,286,669
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,698	4,608,137
NOT STATED	9	11	7,509
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	324
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6B				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - shopping for necessities				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,440	966,657
NO		2		37,897	23,941,961
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
NOT STATED		9		11	7,509
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	325
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6C				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - housework				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,664	1,110,352
NO		2		37,673	23,798,266
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
NOT STATED		9		11	7,509
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

**Variable Name** RAC8\_6D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      326

**Question Name**                      RESTR-Q6D

**Concept**                      Needs help - heavy household chores

**Question**                      Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,722	2,538,839
NO	2	35,611	22,364,572
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,207
NOT STATED	9	11	7,509
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

**Variable Name** RAC8\_6E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      327

**Question Name**                      RESTR-Q6E

**Concept**                      Needs help - personal care

**Question**                      Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	585	380,970
NO	2	38,752	24,527,648
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,698	4,608,137
NOT STATED	9	11	7,509
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	328
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6F				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help - moving about inside the house				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		452	298,848
NO		2		38,885	24,609,770
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
NOT STATED		9		11	7,509
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8D6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	329
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Need for help in series of tasks - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Any "yes" in RAC8_6A to RAC8_6F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,033	2,758,004
NO		2		35,301	22,147,378
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
NOT STATED		9		14	10,745
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

**Variable Name** CCK8\_1                      **Length** 1    **Position** 330  
**Question Name** CHR-QK1A  
**Concept** Frequency of infections - nose or throat  
**Question** Thinking now about illnesses, how often does he/she have nose or throat infections?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 0 to 3

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALL THE TIME	1	23	10,359
OFTEN	2	137	66,340
FROM TIME TO TIME	3	498	235,071
RARELY	4	1,153	510,733
NEVER	5	1,229	538,004
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,004	28,162,165
REFUSAL	8	1	983
NOT STATED	9	1	610
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

**Variable Name** CCK8\_2                      **Length** 1    **Position** 331  
**Question Name** CHR-QK1B  
**Concept** Has had otitis  
**Question** Has he/she ever had otitis (an inner ear infection)?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 0 to 3

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,287	549,948
NO	2	1,749	808,185
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,004	28,162,165
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,374
NOT STATED	9	2	1,592
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	332
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-QK1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times had otitis since birth				
<b>Question</b>	How many times since birth has he/she had otitis (an inner ear infection)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCK8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ONCE		1		420	192,786
2 TIMES		2		261	113,034
3 TIMES		3		159	57,902
4 OR MORE TIMES		4		445	186,153
NOT APPLICABLE		6		47,753	28,970,351
DON'T KNOW		7		2	73
NOT STATED		9		6	3,966
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	333
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have food allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,102	1,870,766
NO		2		45,908	27,632,281
DON'T KNOW		7		28	17,564
REFUSAL		8		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	334
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		9,381	5,918,891
NO		2		39,619	23,576,906
DON'T KNOW		7		37	24,710
REFUSAL		8		1	105
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	335
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,804	2,263,258
NO		2		45,215	27,235,932
DON'T KNOW		7		17	9,995
REFUSAL		8		2	11,426
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	336
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C5				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,466	1,447,041
NO		2		1,332	812,997
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,215	27,235,932
DON'T KNOW		7		2	904
NOT STATED		9		31	27,391
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	337
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C6				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - took medication				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for your asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,030	1,785,202
NO		2		769	475,243
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,215	27,235,932
DON'T KNOW		7		1	497
NOT STATED		9		31	27,391
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	338
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,920	3,348,521
NO		2		34,396	21,539,030
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		22	15,082
REFUSAL		8		2	9,840
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	339
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D5				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism - received treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,377	1,643,887
NO		2		2,510	1,673,191
NOT APPLICABLE		6		44,094	26,147,167
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,299
NOT STATED		9		61	56,721
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	340
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,141	1,472,782
NO		2		235	170,348
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,604	27,820,358
REFUSAL		8		1	757
NOT STATED		9		65	60,019
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	341
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		207	152,218
NO		2		2,169	1,490,913
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,604	27,820,358
REFUSAL		8		1	757
NOT STATED		9		65	60,019
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	342
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Exercise / Physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		450	313,604
NO		2		1,926	1,329,526
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,604	27,820,358
REFUSAL		8		1	757
NOT STATED		9		65	60,019
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	343
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheumatism treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		161	107,821
NO		2		2,215	1,535,309
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,604	27,820,358
REFUSAL		8		1	757
NOT STATED		9		65	60,019
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	344
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,840	3,247,119
NO		2		34,488	21,646,473
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		10	9,042
REFUSAL		8		2	9,840
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	345
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have high blood pressure diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		3,855	2,663,516
NO		2		35,439	22,204,774
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		44	34,343
REFUSAL		8		2	9,840
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	346
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F5				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1F=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,330	2,299,269
NO		2		516	352,881
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,137	26,812,911
DON'T KNOW		7		2	942
NOT STATED		9		61	58,262
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	347
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your high blood pressure? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,262	2,255,003
NO		2		66	40,279
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,653	27,165,792
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,987
NOT STATED		9		63	59,204
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	348
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your high blood pressure? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		605	407,908
NO		2		2,723	1,887,374
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,653	27,165,792
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,987
NOT STATED		9		63	59,204
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	349
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your high blood pressure? - Exercise / Physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		313	213,034
NO		2		3,015	2,082,248
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,653	27,165,792
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,987
NOT STATED		9		63	59,204
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	350
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your high blood pressure? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		18	10,123
NO		2		3,310	2,285,159
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,653	27,165,792
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,987
NOT STATED		9		63	59,204
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	351
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have migraine headaches diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,749	1,748,018
NO		2		36,571	23,144,303
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		18	10,312
REFUSAL		8		2	9,840
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_G5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	352
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G5				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - received treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,508	972,705
NO		2		1,226	763,046
NOT APPLICABLE		6		46,269	27,752,440
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,436
NOT STATED		9		41	34,638
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_G6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	353
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your migraine headaches? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,418	916,894
NO		2		90	55,811
NOT APPLICABLE		6		47,495	28,515,486
NOT STATED		9		43	36,073
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_G6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	354
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your migraine headaches? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		132	87,828
NO		2		1,376	884,877
NOT APPLICABLE		6		47,495	28,515,486
NOT STATED		9		43	36,073
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_G6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	355
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your migraine headaches? - Exercise / Physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		80	47,915
NO		2		1,428	924,790
NOT APPLICABLE		6		47,495	28,515,486
NOT STATED		9		43	36,073
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_G6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	356
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you receive for your migraine headaches? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		88	64,084
NO		2		1,420	908,621
NOT APPLICABLE		6		47,495	28,515,486
NOT STATED		9		43	36,073
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	357
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,024	651,179
NO		2		47,997	28,851,844
DON'T KNOW		7		15	7,747
REFUSAL		8		2	9,840
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	358
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has sinusitis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,883	1,148,338
NO		2		37,444	23,747,866
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		11	6,429
REFUSAL		8		2	9,840
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	359
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,312	888,439
NO		2		38,014	24,009,864
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		13	12,565
REFUSAL		8		1	1,605
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	360
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J5				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take insulin for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1J=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		377	249,084
NO		2		934	638,684
NOT APPLICABLE		6		47,712	28,618,001
NOT STATED		9		23	18,495
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	361
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J6				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1J=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		808	550,982
NO		2		502	336,090
NOT APPLICABLE		6		47,712	28,618,001
DON'T KNOW		7		1	696
NOT STATED		9		23	18,495
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	362
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		659	467,601
NO		2		149	83,381
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,214	28,954,091
NOT STATED		9		24	19,192
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	363
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		368	236,297
NO		2		440	314,685
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,214	28,954,091
NOT STATED		9		24	19,192
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	364
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J6				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Exercise / Physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		116	64,106
NO		2		692	486,876
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,214	28,954,091
NOT STATED		9		24	19,192
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	365
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5	2,305
NO		2		803	548,677
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,214	28,954,091
NOT STATED		9		24	19,192
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	366
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has epilepsy				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have epilepsy diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		241	150,966
NO		2		48,785	29,359,530
DON'T KNOW		7		11	8,510
REFUSAL		8		1	1,605
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	367
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have heart disease diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,527	1,045,851
NO		2		47,494	28,462,121
DON'T KNOW		7		15	10,008
REFUSAL		8		2	2,630
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	368
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cancer diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		539	350,586
NO		2		38,787	24,549,105
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		12	10,153
REFUSAL		8		2	2,630
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	369
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		984	612,898
NO		2		38,338	24,285,425
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		16	11,521
REFUSAL		8		2	2,630
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	370
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		331	240,422
NO		2		38,995	24,658,297
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		12	11,125
REFUSAL		8		2	2,630
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	371
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has urinary incontinence				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have urinary incontinence diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		658	443,875
NO		2		38,661	24,453,640
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		19	12,877
REFUSAL		8		2	2,081
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

---

**Variable Name** CCC8\_1Q                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      372

**Question Name**                      CHR-Q1

**Concept**                      Has a bowel disorder / Crohn's Disease or colitis

**Question**                      Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis diagnosed by a health professional?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	639	388,719
NO	2	38,685	24,512,096
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW	7	14	9,028
REFUSAL	8	2	2,630
NOT STATED	9	8	3,654
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

**Variable Name** CCC8\_1R                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      373

**Question Name**                      CHR-Q1

**Concept**                      Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia

**Question**                      Do you have Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia diagnosed by a health professional?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	60,961
NO	2	34,423	22,336,018
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,503	7,116,259
DON'T KNOW	7	12	6,347
REFUSAL	8	1	1,025
NOT STATED	9	8	3,654
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	374
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cataracts				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cataracts diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,016	775,378
NO		2		33,507	21,620,168
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,503	7,116,259
DON'T KNOW		7		11	7,780
REFUSAL		8		1	1,025
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	375
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has glaucoma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have glaucoma diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		399	310,999
NO		2		34,125	22,085,691
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,503	7,116,259
DON'T KNOW		7		10	6,636
REFUSAL		8		1	1,025
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	376
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a thyroid condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a thyroid condition diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,490	965,208
NO		2		37,834	23,938,296
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		15	7,945
REFUSAL		8		1	1,025
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	377
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has other chronic condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		2,432	1,564,743
NO		2		46,593	27,946,841
DON'T KNOW		7		10	5,642
REFUSAL		8		3	3,384
NOT STATED		9		8	3,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8DANY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	378
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Any "yes" in CCC8_1A to CCC8_1V.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		23,832	15,033,295
NO		2		25,145	14,435,015
NOT STATED		9		69	55,955
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8DNUM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	379 - 380
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of chronic conditions - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCC8_1A to CCC8_1V.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS		0 - 13		48,869	29,398,786
NOT STATED		99		177	125,480
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	381 - 382
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Country of birth				
<b>Question</b>	In what country were you born?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
CANADA		1		42,294	24,043,227
CHINA		2		328	266,931
FRANCE		3		82	70,535
GERMANY		4		267	210,557
GREECE		5		92	92,903
GUYANA		6		101	88,379
HONG KONG		7		298	246,924
HUNGARY		8		65	50,274
INDIA		9		376	277,511
ITALY		10		373	361,334
JAMAICA		11		133	120,045
NETHERLANDS / HOLLAND		12		158	111,834
PHILIPPINES		13		281	199,954
POLAND		14		264	221,145
PORTUGAL		15		185	166,331
UNITED KINGDOM		16		805	647,111
UNITED STATES		17		480	299,175
VIET NAM		18		162	149,604
OTHER		19		2,290	1,895,447
DON'T KNOW		97		8	4,025
REFUSAL		98		4	1,019
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8CB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	383 - 386
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code of country of birth				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC8_1. See documentation on coding.				

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8GCB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	387 - 388
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Country of birth - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC8_1.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CANADA		1		42,294	24,043,227
OTHER NORTH AMERICA		2		544	343,914
SOUTH, CENTRAL AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN		3		654	565,867
EUROPE		4		2,890	2,402,948
AFRICA		5		299	271,927
ASIA		6		2,262	1,827,208
OCEANIA		7		50	37,127
NOT STATED		99		53	32,048
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_3	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	389 - 392
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Year - first came to Canada				
<b>Question</b>	In what year did you first come to Canada to live?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who did not answer SDC8_1=1 (not born in Canada)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YEAR		1907 - 1999		6,548	5,322,263
CANADIAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH		9995		145	111,596
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		42,294	24,043,227
DON'T KNOW		9997		44	39,753
REFUSAL		9998		2	1,372
NOT STATED		9999		13	6,053
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8FIMM	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	393
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag indicating that the respondent is an immigrant				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC8_1 and SDC8_3.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,548	5,322,263
NO		2		42,439	24,154,823
NOT STATED		9		59	47,179
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8DAIM	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	394 - 396
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Age at time of immigration - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All immigrants				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC8_3 and DHC8_YOB.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS		0 - 84		6,548	5,322,263
NOT APPLICABLE		996		42,439	24,154,823
NOT STATED		999		59	47,179
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8DRES	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	397 - 399
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All immigrants				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC8_AGE, DHC8_YOB, and SDC8_3.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS		0 - 91		6,548	5,322,263
NOT APPLICABLE		996		42,439	24,154,823
NOT STATED		999		59	47,179
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8GRES	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	400
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D,G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All immigrants				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC8_3, DHC8_AGE, and DHC8_YOB.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 TO 4 YEARS		1		993	712,591
5 TO 9 YEARS		2		1,162	936,614
10 OR MORE YEARS		3		4,393	3,673,058
NOT APPLICABLE		6		42,439	24,154,823
NOT STATED		9		59	47,179
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	401
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Canadian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Canadian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		20,247	12,379,865
NO		2		28,581	17,030,054
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	402
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - French				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11,829	7,742,975
NO		2		36,999	21,666,945
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	403
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - English				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12,202	6,427,106
NO		2		36,626	22,982,813
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	404
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - German				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,770	2,592,964
NO		2		44,058	26,816,956
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	405
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Scottish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,635	3,896,669
NO		2		41,193	25,513,251
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	406
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Irish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Irish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,729	3,393,939
NO		2		42,099	26,015,981
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	407
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,563	1,277,616
NO		2		47,265	28,132,304
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	408
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,016	1,090,013
NO		2		46,812	28,319,907
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	409
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,543	889,403
NO		2		47,285	28,520,516
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	410
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,213	972,108
NO		2		47,615	28,437,812
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	411
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Jewish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		260	212,465
NO		2		48,568	29,197,455
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	412
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,257	850,540
NO		2		47,571	28,559,380
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	413
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		444	367,026
NO		2		48,384	29,042,894
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	414
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,189	925,072
NO		2		47,639	28,484,848
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	415
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Black				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		442	333,803
NO		2		48,386	29,076,117
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	416
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - North American Indian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,102	591,848
NO		2		47,726	28,818,072
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	417
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Métis				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Métis				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		384	135,810
NO		2		48,444	29,274,110
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	418
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		34	5,453
NO		2		48,794	29,404,467
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	419
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - other				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,043	4,153,847
NO		2		42,785	25,256,073
DON'T KNOW		7		197	86,167
REFUSAL		8		21	28,178
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	420
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - English				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		42,544	24,548,169
NO		2		6,488	4,960,442
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	421
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - French				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		12,883	9,308,837
NO		2		36,149	20,199,774
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	422
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		300	226,767
NO		2		48,732	29,281,844
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	423
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		990	822,566
NO		2		48,042	28,686,045
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	424
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		86	28,933
NO		2		48,946	29,479,678
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	425
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - German				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,035	627,917
NO		2		47,997	28,880,694
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	426
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		201	181,881
NO		2		48,831	29,326,730
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	427
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		109	77,393
NO		2		48,923	29,431,218
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	428
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		883	837,107
NO		2		48,149	28,671,504
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	429
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		35	27,858
NO		2		48,997	29,480,753
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	430
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		69	57,884
NO		2		48,963	29,450,727
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	431
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		369	301,383
NO		2		48,663	29,207,228
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	432
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		328	286,891
NO		2		48,704	29,221,720
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	433
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		351	255,227
NO		2		48,681	29,253,384
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	434
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		650	564,522
NO		2		48,382	28,944,089
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	435
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		244	168,792
NO		2		48,788	29,339,819
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	436
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		361	223,081
NO		2		48,671	29,285,530
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	437
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		170	138,751
NO		2		48,862	29,369,860
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	438
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - other language				
<b>Question</b>	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,042	1,641,803
NO		2		46,990	27,866,808
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,694
REFUSAL		8		6	11,959
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8DLNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	439 - 440
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Language in which respondent can converse - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC8_5A to SDC8_5S. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ENGLISH ONLY		1		29,979	15,485,342
FRENCH ONLY		2		5,396	4,072,317
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY		3		6,144	4,075,585
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER		4		1,142	999,260
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)		5		5,279	3,987,981
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)		6		201	161,674
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)		7		891	726,451
NOT STATED		99		14	15,654
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

**Variable Name** SDC8\_6A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      441  
**Question Name** SOCIO-Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - English  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33,714	17,726,829
NO	2	15,318	11,778,009
DON'T KNOW	7	6	3,780
REFUSAL	8	6	14,375
NOT STATED	9	2	1,272
<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

**Variable Name** SDC8\_6B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      442  
**Question Name** SOCIO-Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - French  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,548	7,145,795
NO	2	39,484	22,359,042
DON'T KNOW	7	6	3,780
REFUSAL	8	6	14,375
NOT STATED	9	2	1,272
<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	443
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		245	187,821
NO		2		48,787	29,317,016
DON'T KNOW		7		6	3,780
REFUSAL		8		6	14,375
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	444
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		967	807,494
NO		2		48,065	28,697,343
DON'T KNOW		7		6	3,780
REFUSAL		8		6	14,375
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	445
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		65	21,138
NO		2		48,967	29,483,699
DON'T KNOW		7		6	3,780
REFUSAL		8		6	14,375
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	446
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - German				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		773	462,937
NO		2		48,259	29,041,901
DON'T KNOW		7		6	3,780
REFUSAL		8		6	14,375
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	447
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		167	157,262
NO		2		48,865	29,347,575
DON'T KNOW		7		6	3,780
REFUSAL		8		6	14,375
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	448
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		102	72,403
NO		2		48,930	29,432,435
DON'T KNOW		7		6	3,780
REFUSAL		8		6	14,375
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	449
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		679	644,372
NO		2		48,353	28,860,465
DON'T KNOW		7		6	3,780
REFUSAL		8		6	14,375
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	450
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		36	28,218
NO		2		48,996	29,476,620
DON'T KNOW		7		6	3,780
REFUSAL		8		6	14,375
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	451
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		68	56,961
NO		2		48,964	29,447,876
DON'T KNOW		7		6	3,780
REFUSAL		8		6	14,375
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	452
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		340	274,223
NO		2		48,692	29,230,614
DON'T KNOW		7		6	3,780
REFUSAL		8		6	14,375
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	453
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	283	251,202
NO	2	48,749	29,253,635
DON'T KNOW	7	6	3,780
REFUSAL	8	6	14,375
NOT STATED	9	2	1,272
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	454
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	330	240,739
NO	2	48,702	29,264,098
DON'T KNOW	7	6	3,780
REFUSAL	8	6	14,375
NOT STATED	9	2	1,272
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

**Variable Name** SDC8\_6O                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      455  
**Question Name** SOCIO-Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Spanish  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	302	270,050
NO	2	48,730	29,234,787
DON'T KNOW	7	6	3,780
REFUSAL	8	6	14,375
NOT STATED	9	2	1,272
<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

**Variable Name** SDC8\_6P                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      456  
**Question Name** SOCIO-Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Tagalog  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)  
**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	247	169,238
NO	2	48,785	29,335,599
DON'T KNOW	7	6	3,780
REFUSAL	8	6	14,375
NOT STATED	9	2	1,272
<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

**Variable Name** SDC8\_6Q                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      457

**Question Name**                      SOCIO-Q6

**Concept**                      First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian

**Question**                      What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	295	199,444
NO	2	48,737	29,305,393
DON'T KNOW	7	6	3,780
REFUSAL	8	6	14,375
NOT STATED	9	2	1,272
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

**Variable Name** SDC8\_6R                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      458

**Question Name**                      SOCIO-Q6

**Concept**                      First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese

**Question**                      What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	150	117,858
NO	2	48,882	29,386,980
DON'T KNOW	7	6	3,780
REFUSAL	8	6	14,375
NOT STATED	9	2	1,272
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	459
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - other				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,855	1,481,225
NO		2		47,177	28,023,613
DON'T KNOW		7		6	3,780
REFUSAL		8		6	14,375
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	460
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - White				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		44,047	25,833,539
NO		2		4,974	3,666,825
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,109
REFUSAL		8		18	18,520
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	461
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,234	991,329
NO		2		47,787	28,509,034
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,109
REFUSAL		8		18	18,520
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	462
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,064	825,474
NO		2		47,957	28,674,890
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,109
REFUSAL		8		18	18,520
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	463
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Black				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		793	613,890
NO		2		48,228	28,886,473
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,109
REFUSAL		8		18	18,520
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	464
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		820	320,926
NO		2		48,201	29,179,437
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,109
REFUSAL		8		18	18,520
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	465
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Arab / West Asian (e. g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		375	283,467
NO		2		48,646	29,216,896
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,109
REFUSAL		8		18	18,520
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	466
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Filipino				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		370	258,504
NO		2		48,651	29,241,859
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,109
REFUSAL		8		18	18,520
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	467
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South East Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g. Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		251	223,365
NO		2		48,770	29,276,999
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,109
REFUSAL		8		18	18,520
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	468
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Latin American				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Latin American				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		216	188,162
NO		2		48,805	29,312,201
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,109
REFUSAL		8		18	18,520
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	469
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Japanese				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		71	52,363
NO		2		48,950	29,448,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,109
REFUSAL		8		18	18,520
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	470
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		36	29,572
NO		2		48,985	29,470,792
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,109
REFUSAL		8		18	18,520
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	471
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - other				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		220	159,916
NO		2		48,801	29,340,448
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,109
REFUSAL		8		18	18,520
NOT STATED		9		2	1,272
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8DRAC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	472 - 473
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC8_7A to SDC8_7L. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
WHITE		1		43,638	25,605,518
BLACK		2		702	548,697
KOREAN		3		35	28,546
FILIPINO		4		351	237,451
JAPANESE		5		53	41,673
CHINESE		6		1,163	943,477
ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA		7		625	242,440
SOUTH ASIAN		8		1,031	800,235
SOUTH EAST ASIAN		9		229	209,907
ARAB / WEST ASIAN		10		352	265,081
LATIN AMERICAN		11		200	173,747
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY		12		461	271,778
NOT STATED		99		206	155,717
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	474
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently attending a school, college or university				
<b>Question</b>	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		7,436	4,369,226
NO		2		31,898	20,528,429
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,671
REFUSAL		8		3	10,133
NOT STATED		9		6	5,669
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	475
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Full-time student or part-time student				
<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC8_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FULL-TIME		1		6,587	3,770,897
PART-TIME		2		848	597,724
NOT APPLICABLE		6		41,596	25,136,566
DON'T KNOW		7		1	605
NOT STATED		9		14	18,473
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	476 - 477
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
<b>Question</b>	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SCHOOLING		1		147	90,669
1 TO 5 YEARS		2		874	619,094
6 YEARS		3		1,088	637,718
7 YEARS		4		1,599	969,969
8 YEARS		5		2,517	1,499,243
9 YEARS		6		2,485	1,468,675
10 YEARS		7		3,783	2,235,984
11 YEARS		8		5,404	3,381,799
12 YEARS		9		16,848	10,152,401
13 YEARS		10		4,488	3,777,186
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,698	4,608,137
DON'T KNOW		97		88	57,471
REFUSAL		98		6	2,939
NOT STATED		99		21	22,979
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	478
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Graduated from high school				
<b>Question</b>	Have you graduated from high school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		23,691	15,634,662
NO		2		12,968	7,856,670
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,265	5,943,305
DON'T KNOW		7		13	9,118
NOT STATED		9		109	80,509
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	479
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended post-secondary institution				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		20,779	13,648,302
NO		2		15,879	9,841,738
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,265	5,943,305
DON'T KNOW		7		14	10,410
NOT STATED		9		109	80,509
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

**Variable Name** EDC8\_7                      **Length** 2    **Position** 480 - 481  
**Question Name** EDUC-Q7  
**Concept** Highest level of post-secondary education attained  
**Question** What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EDC8\_6=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	3,366	2,126,869
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING	2	3,249	2,256,589
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	2,289	1,383,870
DIPL./ CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	3,640	2,263,325
DIPL./ CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING	5	2,820	1,855,817
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.	6	3,973	2,775,427
MASTER DEGREE	7	797	556,927
MEDICINE DEGREE / DDS / DMD / DVD / OD	8	144	91,390
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	178	130,782
OTHER	10	312	200,251
NOT APPLICABLE	96	28,144	15,785,043
DON'T KNOW	97	11	7,054
NOT STATED	99	123	90,920
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8D1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	482 - 483
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on EDC8_4 to EDC8_7. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO SCHOOLING		1		147	90,669
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		2		3,385	2,206,680
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL		3		9,240	5,195,315
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		4		5,692	3,698,085
OTHER POST-SECONDARY		5		312	200,251
SOME TRADE SCHOOL		6		3,366	2,126,869
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE		7		3,249	2,256,589
SOME UNIVERSITY		8		2,289	1,383,870
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL		9		3,640	2,263,325
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP		10		2,820	1,855,817
BACHELOR DEGREE		11		3,973	2,775,427
MASTER DEGREE		12		797	556,927
DEGREE IN MEDICINE		13		144	91,390
EARNED DOCTORATE		14		178	130,782
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,698	4,608,137
NOT STATED		99		116	84,131
		<b>Total</b>		<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8D2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	484 - 485
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on EDC8_4 to EDC8_7. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO SCHOOLING		1		147	90,669
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		2		3,385	2,206,680
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL		3		9,240	5,195,315
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		4		5,692	3,698,085
OTHER POST-SECONDARY		5		312	200,251
SOME TRADE SCHOOL		6		3,366	2,126,869
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE		7		3,249	2,256,589
SOME UNIVERSITY		8		2,289	1,383,870
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL		9		3,640	2,263,325
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP		10		2,820	1,855,817
BACHELOR DEGREE		11		3,973	2,775,427
MASTER / DOCTORATE / DEGREE IN MEDICINE		12		1,119	779,100
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,698	4,608,137
NOT STATED		99		116	84,131
		<b>Total</b>		<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8D3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	486
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on EDC8_4 to EDC8_7. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		1		12,772	7,492,664
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		2		5,692	3,698,085
SOME POST-SECONDARY		3		9,216	5,967,579
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION		4		11,552	7,673,669
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	4,608,137
NOT STATED		9		116	84,131
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8G7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	487 - 488
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Highest level of education - 7 levels - (D,G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on EDC8_4 to EDC8_7. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
NO SCHOOLING/ ELEMENTARY/ SOME SECONDARY		1		12,772	7,492,664
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		2		5,692	3,698,085
OTHER POST-SEC./SOME TRADE OR COLLEGE		3		6,927	4,583,709
DIPL. / CERT. - COLLEGE, TRADE, CEGEP		4		6,460	4,119,142
SOME UNIVERSITY		5		2,289	1,383,870
BACHELOR DEGREE		6		3,973	2,775,427
MASTER, PHD, MEDICINE DEGREE		7		1,119	779,100
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,698	4,608,137
NOT STATED		99		116	84,131
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8DLF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	489
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Labour force activity of students - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC8_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on EDC8_1 and LFC8DCWS. See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		1		2,615	1,560,734
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME		2		719	497,933
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		3		1,685	1,011,345
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME		4		123	93,564
NOT APPLICABLE		6		43,884	26,335,650
NOT STATED		9		20	25,039
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	490
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for pay or profit				
<b>Question</b>	Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		25,775	16,085,244
NO		2		9,353	6,271,951
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,872	7,120,343
DON'T KNOW		7		13	14,871
REFUSAL		8		19	20,821
NOT STATED		9		14	11,033
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

**Variable Name** LFC8\_2B                      **Length** 1    **Position** 491  
**Question Name** LFS-Q2B  
**Concept** Worked for same employer as in last interview  
**Question** Based on our last interview, you had a job with (name of employer on last interview). Have you worked for this employer in the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who have LFS96=1 (have LFS data from 1996) and LFC8\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,693	8,887,149
NO	2	4,442	2,738,933
NOT APPLICABLE	6	29,861	17,849,492
DON'T KNOW	7	1	790
REFUSAL	8	2	688
NOT STATED	9	47	47,212
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

**Variable Name** LFC8FE1                      **Length** 1    **Position** 492  
**Question Name** LFS-Q3.1  
**Concept** Long answer collected - employer - job 1  
**Question** For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25,649	15,978,776
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,225	13,392,294
DON'T KNOW	7	69	49,936
REFUSAL	8	51	51,909
NOT STATED	9	52	51,348
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_41	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	493
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		19,723	12,701,486
NO		2		6,018	3,359,935
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,225	13,392,294
DON'T KNOW		7		21	15,418
REFUSAL		8		7	3,782
NOT STATED		9		52	51,348
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_51M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	494 - 495
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q5.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Job 1 started - month				
<b>Question</b>	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	1,898	1,115,102
FEBRUARY	2	3,670	2,629,312
MARCH	3	902	670,574
APRIL	4	408	214,864
MAY	5	1,268	679,640
JUNE	6	4,459	2,644,964
JULY	7	2,331	1,279,237
AUGUST	8	3,116	1,892,412
SEPTEMBER	9	2,057	1,223,678
OCTOBER	10	4,860	3,209,152
NOVEMBER	11	545	378,009
DECEMBER	12	181	99,977
NOT APPLICABLE	96	23,225	13,392,294
DON'T KNOW	97	44	23,057
REFUSAL	98	2	1,443
NOT STATED	99	80	70,549
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_51D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	496 - 497
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q5.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Job 1 started - day				
<b>Question</b>	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		25,695	16,036,921
NOT APPLICABLE		96		23,225	13,392,294
DON'T KNOW		97		44	23,057
REFUSAL		98		2	1,443
NOT STATED		99		80	70,549
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_51Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	498 - 501
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q5.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Job 1 started - year				
<b>Question</b>	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEAR		1997 - 1999		25,695	16,036,921
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		23,225	13,392,294
DON'T KNOW		9997		44	23,057
REFUSAL		9998		2	1,443
NOT STATED		9999		80	70,549
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_61	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	502
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q6.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has job now - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have that job now? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		21,452	13,622,577
NO		2		4,243	2,414,344
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,225	13,392,294
NOT STATED		9		126	95,049
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_71M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	503 - 504
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Month stopped - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
JANUARY		1		1,752	1,025,601
FEBRUARY		2		3,656	2,621,649
MARCH		3		895	646,855
APRIL		4		258	156,283
MAY		5		780	448,417
JUNE		6		4,253	2,568,434
JULY		7		2,198	1,206,382
AUGUST		8		3,748	2,228,422
SEPTEMBER		9		2,117	1,246,203
OCTOBER		10		5,148	3,329,003
NOVEMBER		11		529	359,624
DECEMBER		12		348	192,055
NOT APPLICABLE		96		23,225	13,392,294
DON'T KNOW		97		13	7,995
NOT STATED		99		126	95,049
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_71D                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      505 - 506

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1

**Concept** Day stopped - job 1

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	25,682	16,028,927
NOT APPLICABLE	96	23,225	13,392,294
DON'T KNOW	97	13	7,995
NOT STATED	99	126	95,049
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_71Y                      **Length**                      4                      **Position**                      507 - 510

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1

**Concept** Year stopped - job 1

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1999	25,682	16,028,926
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	23,225	13,392,294
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	7,995
NOT STATED	9999	126	95,049
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_81	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	511 - 513
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q8.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Hours usually worked per week - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF HOURS		1 - 99		25,551	15,939,294
NOT APPLICABLE		996		23,225	13,392,294
DON'T KNOW		997		102	69,827
REFUSAL		998		14	14,272
NOT STATED		999		154	108,579
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_91	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	514 - 515
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q9.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of working hours - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT		1		17,942	11,247,667
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT		2		1,389	874,340
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT		3		448	316,964
ROTATING SHIFT		4		2,313	1,314,308
SPLIT SHIFT		5		241	159,835
ON CALL		6		440	261,403
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE		7		2,758	1,746,740
OTHER		8		141	96,580
NOT APPLICABLE		96		23,225	13,392,294
DON'T KNOW		97		3	2,340
REFUSAL		98		5	8,078
NOT STATED		99		141	103,715
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_101	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	516
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q10.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Usually works weekends - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11,048	6,588,540
NO		2		14,620	9,427,816
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,225	13,392,294
DON'T KNOW		7		7	3,286
REFUSAL		8		5	8,613
NOT STATED		9		141	103,715
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_111	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	517
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q11.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked - other than job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,538	2,748,638
NO		2		21,133	13,272,902
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,225	13,392,294
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,632
REFUSAL		8		4	4,082
NOT STATED		9		141	103,715
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8FE2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	518
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - employer - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		4,524	2,735,338
NOT APPLICABLE		6		44,358	26,665,197
DON'T KNOW		7		11	8,100
REFUSAL		8		3	5,200
NOT STATED		9		150	110,430
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_42	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	519
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		1,590	1,040,225
NO		2		2,946	1,707,972
NOT APPLICABLE		6		44,358	26,665,197
DON'T KNOW		7		1	423
REFUSAL		8		1	19
NOT STATED		9		150	110,430
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_52M                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      520 - 521

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2

**Concept** Job 2 started - month

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	353	205,834
FEBRUARY	2	407	283,929
MARCH	3	211	132,709
APRIL	4	199	119,931
MAY	5	399	207,722
JUNE	6	646	389,619
JULY	7	458	255,784
AUGUST	8	429	257,551
SEPTEMBER	9	453	254,474
OCTOBER	10	632	427,135
NOVEMBER	11	205	125,901
DECEMBER	12	135	83,034
NOT APPLICABLE	96	44,358	26,665,197
DON'T KNOW	97	9	4,573
NOT STATED	99	152	110,872
<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_52D                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      522 - 523

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2

**Concept** Job 2 started - day

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	4,527	2,743,624
NOT APPLICABLE	96	44,358	26,665,197
DON'T KNOW	97	9	4,573
NOT STATED	99	152	110,872
<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_52Y                      **Length**                      4                      **Position**                      524 - 527

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2

**Concept** Job 2 started - year

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1999	4,527	2,743,624
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	44,358	26,665,197
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	4,573
NOT STATED	9999	152	110,872
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_62                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      528

**Question Name** LFS-Q6.2

**Concept** Has job now - job 2

**Question** Do you have that job now? - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,673	1,625,294
NO	2	1,854	1,118,330
NOT APPLICABLE	6	44,358	26,665,197
NOT STATED	9	161	115,444
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_72M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	529 - 530
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Month stopped - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY		1		307	195,329
FEBRUARY		2		514	342,694
MARCH		3		202	119,111
APRIL		4		142	82,065
MAY		5		238	145,438
JUNE		6		690	415,084
JULY		7		394	216,395
AUGUST		8		596	330,127
SEPTEMBER		9		424	249,194
OCTOBER		10		730	470,423
NOVEMBER		11		127	68,417
DECEMBER		12		158	106,182
NOT APPLICABLE		96		44,358	26,665,197
DON'T KNOW		97		5	3,166
NOT STATED		99		161	115,444
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_72D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	531 - 532
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Day stopped - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		4,522	2,740,458
NOT APPLICABLE		96		44,358	26,665,197
DON'T KNOW		97		5	3,166
NOT STATED		99		161	115,444
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_72Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	533 - 536
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Year stopped - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEAR		1997 - 1999		4,522	2,740,458
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		44,358	26,665,197
DON'T KNOW		9997		5	3,166
NOT STATED		9999		161	115,444
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_82	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	537 - 539
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q8.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Hours usually worked per week - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF HOURS		1 - 99		4,460	2,699,536
NOT APPLICABLE		996		44,358	26,665,197
DON'T KNOW		997		35	25,714
REFUSAL		998		3	1,958
NOT STATED		999		190	131,860
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPBS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

**Variable Name** LFC8\_92                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      540 - 541

**Question Name** LFS-Q9.2

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 2

**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	2,421	1,437,647
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	566	360,168
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	108	62,977
ROTATING SHIFT	4	340	197,678
SPLIT SHIFT	5	46	29,937
ON CALL	6	193	114,926
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	819	516,128
OTHER	8	28	20,522
NOT APPLICABLE	96	44,358	26,665,197
DON'T KNOW	97	1	474
NOT STATED	99	166	118,610
	<b>Total</b>	<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

**Variable Name** LFC8\_102                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      542

**Question Name** LFS-Q10.2

**Concept** Usually works weekends - job 2

**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,383	1,399,133
NO	2	2,134	1,337,251
NOT APPLICABLE	6	44,358	26,665,197
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,600
REFUSAL	8	1	474
NOT STATED	9	166	118,610
	<b>Total</b>	<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_112	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	543
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q11.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked - other than job 1 and job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		678	406,432
NO		2		3,843	2,333,082
NOT APPLICABLE		6		44,358	26,665,197
REFUSAL		8		1	944
NOT STATED		9		166	118,610
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8FE3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	544
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - employer - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		674	403,805
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,201	28,998,279
DON'T KNOW		7		4	2,628
NOT STATED		9		167	119,554
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_43	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	545
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		162	105,783
NO		2		516	300,649
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,201	28,998,279
NOT STATED		9		167	119,554
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_53M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	546 - 547
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q5.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Job 3 started - month				
<b>Question</b>	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
JANUARY		1		61	34,211
FEBRUARY		2		47	35,465
MARCH		3		33	23,551
APRIL		4		38	25,274
MAY		5		62	32,302
JUNE		6		97	48,300
JULY		7		62	28,718
AUGUST		8		54	31,182
SEPTEMBER		9		82	54,059
OCTOBER		10		84	52,779
NOVEMBER		11		38	27,272
DECEMBER		12		18	12,282
NOT APPLICABLE		96		48,201	28,998,279
DON'T KNOW		97		2	1,037
NOT STATED		99		167	119,554
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

**Variable Name** LFC8\_53D                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      548 - 549  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3  
**Concept** Job 3 started - day  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	676	405,396
NOT APPLICABLE	96	48,201	28,998,279
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,037
NOT STATED	99	167	119,554
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

**Variable Name** LFC8\_53Y                      **Length**                      4                      **Position**                      550 - 553  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3  
**Concept** Job 3 started - year  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? -Year - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1997 - 1999	676	405,396
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	48,201	28,998,279
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	1,037
NOT STATED	9999	167	119,554
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_63	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	554
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q6.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Has job now - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have that job now? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		323	206,204
NO		2		353	199,192
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,201	28,998,279
NOT STATED		9		169	120,590
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_73M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	555 - 556
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Month stopped - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY		1		42	20,091
FEBRUARY		2		67	45,306
MARCH		3		33	26,754
APRIL		4		33	23,340
MAY		5		30	22,058
JUNE		6		108	58,816
JULY		7		61	27,683
AUGUST		8		92	60,161
SEPTEMBER		9		65	36,362
OCTOBER		10		100	60,192
NOVEMBER		11		15	7,742
DECEMBER		12		30	16,891
NOT APPLICABLE		96		48,201	28,998,279
NOT STATED		99		169	120,590
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_73D	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	557 - 558
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Day stopped - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		676	405,396
NOT APPLICABLE		96		48,201	28,998,279
NOT STATED		99		169	120,590
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_73Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	559 - 562
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Year stopped - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEAR		1997 - 1999		676	405,396
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		48,201	28,998,279
NOT STATED		9999		169	120,590
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_83	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	563 - 565
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q8.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Hours usually worked per week - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF HOURS		1 - 99		665	397,934
NOT APPLICABLE		996		48,201	28,998,279
DON'T KNOW		997		5	3,815
NOT STATED		999		175	124,237
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

**Variable Name** LFC8\_93                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      566 - 567  
**Question Name** LFS-Q9.3  
**Concept** Type of working hours - job 3  
**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	353	207,438
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	88	56,515
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	20	13,721
ROTATING SHIFT	4	52	29,103
SPLIT SHIFT	5	7	3,483
ON CALL	6	30	20,224
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	119	70,881
OTHER	8	7	4,032
NOT APPLICABLE	96	48,201	28,998,279
NOT STATED	99	169	120,590
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

**Variable Name** LFC8\_103                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      568  
**Question Name** LFS-Q10.3  
**Concept** Usually works weekends - job 3  
**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	361	208,829
NO	2	314	196,423
NOT APPLICABLE	6	48,201	28,998,279
DON'T KNOW	7	1	143
NOT STATED	9	169	120,590
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8FMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	569
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Job number of main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on derived variables.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FIRST JOB		1		23,602	14,787,938
SECOND JOB		2		1,824	1,082,780
THIRD JOB		3		235	143,462
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,225	13,392,294
NOT STATED		9		160	117,790
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8F13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	570
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - main job industry				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		25,569	15,945,391
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,225	13,392,294
DON'T KNOW		7		26	19,748
REFUSAL		8		25	25,080
NOT STATED		9		201	141,752
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8F14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	571
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - main job kind of work				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		25,557	15,934,670
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,225	13,392,294
DON'T KNOW		7		41	33,921
REFUSAL		8		20	19,634
NOT STATED		9		203	143,745
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8F15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	572
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Long answer collected - main job duties				
<b>Question</b>	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		25,537	15,918,863
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,225	13,392,294
DON'T KNOW		7		61	49,546
REFUSAL		8		20	19,816
NOT STATED		9		203	143,745
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	573
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
<b>Question</b>	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.		1		21,789	13,611,011
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE		2		3,742	2,324,421
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER		3		83	49,712
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,225	13,392,294
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,326
REFUSAL		8		2	756
NOT STATED		9		203	143,745
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_17A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	574 - 575
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q17A				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for not working - most recent period				
<b>Question</b>	What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	122	76,355
PREGNANCY	2	65	28,146
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	165	93,460
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	9	8,135
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	118	78,827
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	875	514,327
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	4	3,637
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	357	127,335
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	181	82,617
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	152	93,670
RETIRED	11	26	15,404
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	9	5,724
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	452	248,233
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	10	5,522
RESIGNED	15	34	22,208
OTHER	16	36	20,553
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	42	33,255
NOT APPLICABLE	96	45,842	27,700,770
DON'T KNOW	97	15	13,857
REFUSAL	98	2	1,748
NOT STATED	99	530	350,481
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

**Variable Name** LFC8G17A                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      576 - 577

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Reason for not working - most recent period - (G)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year

**Note**                      Based on LFC8\_17A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	132	81,877
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	2	357	208,568
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	3	875	514,327
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF	4	694	307,258
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR	5	26	15,404
LOOKING FOR WORK	6	452	248,233
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	7	121	81,740
NOT APPLICABLE	96	45,842	27,700,770
NOT STATED	99	547	366,087
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_17B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	578 - 579
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q17B				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for not working - currently				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main reason that you are currently not working for pay or profit?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who are not currently employed				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	1,337	902,728
PREGNANCY	2	130	75,710
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	1,324	696,255
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	49	30,336
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	795	507,352
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	2,565	1,491,973
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	10	10,871
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	417	171,567
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	173	84,868
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	400	237,157
RETIRED	11	3,821	2,894,969
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	11	6,461
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	618	366,832
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	75	56,146
RESIGNED	15	71	43,447
OTHER	16	92	57,612
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	11	3,883
NOT APPLICABLE	96	36,874	21,684,978
DON'T KNOW	97	6	4,208
REFUSAL	98	3	4,245
NOT STATED	99	264	192,665
	<b>Total</b>	<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8G17B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	580 - 581
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Reasons not working - currently (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who are not currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8_17B.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY		1		1,412	958,874
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES		2		2,298	1,309,654
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE		3		2,565	1,491,973
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF		4		1,000	504,462
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR		5		3,821	2,894,969
LOOKING FOR WORK		6		618	366,832
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING		7		185	111,404
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,874	21,684,978
NOT STATED		99		273	201,118
		<b>Total</b>		<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8CO91	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	582 - 585
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Standard Occupation Codes for main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) - 1991.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CODE		A011 - J319		25,458	15,858,241
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		23,225	13,392,294
DON'T KNOW		9997		67	48,480
REFUSAL		9998		50	50,921
NOT STATED		9999		246	174,329
		<b>Total</b>		<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8GO47	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	586 - 587
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8CO91. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	91	53,295
SPECIALIST MANAGERS	2	397	276,392
MANAGERS-RETAIL TRADE/FOOD/ACCOMM. SERV.	3	515	305,517
OTHER MANAGERS N.E.C.	4	697	474,190
PROFESS. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	5	506	387,413
FINANCE AND INSURANCE ADMIN. OCCUPATIONS	6	403	242,648
SECRETARIES	7	390	233,067
ADMIN. AND REGULATORY OCCUPATIONS	8	334	228,607
CLERICAL SUPERVISORS	9	142	107,083
CLERICAL OCCUPATIONS	10	2,673	1,744,882
PROF. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	11	715	509,408
TECH. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	12	576	366,352
PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	13	253	166,548
NURSE SUPERVISORS AND REGISTERED NURSES	14	398	225,144
TECH. AND RELATED OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	15	270	163,297
ASSIST. OCC. IN SUPPORT OF HEALTH SERV.	16	406	266,871
PROF. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	17	412	257,698
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	18	1,041	628,272
TECH. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	19	287	173,860
PROFESSIONAL OCC. IN ART AND CULTURE	20	267	192,962
TECH. OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECR./SPORT	21	407	253,899
SALES AND SERVICE SUPERVISORS	22	218	121,838
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE	23	707	475,795
RETAIL SALES AND SALES CLERKS	24	1,096	692,199
CASHIERS	25	406	239,502
CHEFS AND COOKS	26	309	199,852
OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE	27	467	300,037
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	28	352	214,308
OCCUPATIONS IN TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATION	29	214	147,020
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	30	958	508,175

## Master File - General

*March 2000*

---

SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	31	2,329	1,371,507
CONTRACT./SUPERV. IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	32	252	180,694
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	33	579	352,835
STAT. ENG./POWER STAT./ELECTR./TELEC.	34	272	155,949
MACHINISTS/METAL FORM./SHAP./ERECT. OCC.	35	100	65,196
MECHANICS	36	691	404,789
OTHER TRADES N.E.C.	37	162	117,679
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPER. INCL. DRILLERS	38	222	130,054
TRANSP. EQ. OPER./WORKERS EXCL. LABOUR	39	817	500,691
TRAD. HELP./CONSTR./TRANSP. LABOUR./REL.	40	596	364,967
OCC. UNIQUE TO AGRICULTURE/EXCL. LABOUR	41	777	386,894
OCC. UNIQUE TO EXTRACTION/EXCL. LABOUR	42	397	149,707
PRIMARY PRODUCTION LABOURERS	43	308	172,834
SUPERVISORS IN MANUFACTURING	44	165	117,671
MACHINE OPERATORS IN MANUFACTURING	45	1,052	683,677
ASSEMBLERS IN MANUFACTURING	46	369	270,656
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUFACT./UTIL.	47	463	276,312
NOT APPLICABLE	96	23,225	13,392,294
NOT STATED	99	363	273,730
<b>Total</b>		<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

**Variable Name** LFC8GO25                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      588 - 589

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note**                      Based on LFC8CO91. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	91	53,295
OTHER MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	2	1,609	1,056,098
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	3	506	387,413
FINANCIAL/SECRETARIAL/ADMIN. OCC.	4	1,127	704,322
CLERICAL OCC. INCL. SUPERVISORS	5	2,815	1,851,965
NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES	6	1,291	875,760
PROF. OCC. IN HEALTH/NURSE SUPERV.	7	651	391,692
TECHN. / ASSISTING IN HEALTH	8	676	430,168
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	9	699	431,558
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	10	1,041	628,272
OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECREATIONS/SPORT	11	674	446,861
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE/SALES	12	707	475,795
RETAIL SALES/CASHIERS	13	1,620	992,384
CHEFS/COOKS/OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEV.	14	825	526,914
OCCUPATION IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	15	352	214,308
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	16	958	508,175
SALES/SERVICES OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	17	2,594	1,552,655
CONTRACTORS/SUPER IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	18	252	180,694
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	19	579	352,835
OTHER TRADES OCCUPATIONS	20	1,225	743,612
TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	21	1,039	630,745
TRADES HELPERS/CONST./TRANSP./RELATED	22	596	364,967
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	23	1,482	709,435
MACHINE OPERATORS/ASSEMBLERS/SUPERVISORS	24	1,586	1,072,005
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUF. AND UTIL.	25	463	276,312
NOT APPLICABLE	96	23,225	13,392,294
NOT STATED	99	363	273,730
<b>Total</b>		<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8CI97	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	590 - 593
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Standard Industry Codes for main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CODE		1100 - 9191		25,486	15,875,262
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		23,225	13,392,294
DON'T KNOW		9997		67	48,480
REFUSAL		9998		50	50,921
NOT STATED		9999		218	157,307
		<b>Total</b>		<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

**Variable Name** LFC8GI16                      **Length** 2    **Position** 594 - 595

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8CI97. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURE	1	888	428,330
FORESTRY, FISHING, MINING, OIL AND GAS	2	767	362,975
UTILITIES	3	198	125,153
CONSTRUCTION	4	1,503	906,746
MANUFACTURING	5	3,281	2,245,992
TRADE	6	3,919	2,440,051
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	7	1,220	800,034
FINANCE, INSUR., REAL ESTATE AND LEASING	8	1,344	925,692
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECH. SERV.	9	1,247	930,237
MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTR. AND OTHER SUPPORT	10	774	535,367
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	11	1,753	1,059,475
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	12	2,532	1,511,108
INFORMATION, CULTURE AND RECREATION	13	1,080	713,270
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	14	1,779	1,095,259
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	15	1,552	883,430
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	16	1,649	912,144
NOT APPLICABLE	96	23,225	13,392,294
NOT STATED	99	335	256,708
<b>Total</b>		<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8FWK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	596
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Work flag (used for processing only)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
<b>Note</b>	This flag is used to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section the value is set to 9.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HAS CURRENT JOB		1		22,816	14,437,304
HAS NO CURRENT JOB		2		12,232	7,871,568
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,872	7,120,343
NOT STATED		9		126	95,049
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8FGAP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	597
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag indicating jobless gap greater than 30 days				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Flag indicating a job gap greater than 30 days.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,745	3,184,742
NO		2		19,907	12,826,638
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,225	13,392,294
NOT STATED		9		169	120,590
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DCWS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	598
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Working status in last 12 months - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8_2, LFC8_61, LFC8_62 and LFC8_63.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
CURRENTLY WORKING		1		22,816	14,437,304
NOT CURR. WORK. BUT HAD JOB/PAST 12 MTHS		2		2,866	1,591,622
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS		3		9,353	6,271,951
WORKED LAST 12 MOS - UNKNOWN IF CURRENT		4		93	56,318
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,872	7,120,343
NOT STATED		9		46	46,726
		<b>Total</b>		<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DDA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	599 - 600
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Duration of work without break > 30 days - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on calculation of LFC8_7 (end date) minus LFC8_5 (start date) divided by 30.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 MONTHS		0		330	188,094
1 MONTH		1		742	399,391
2 MONTHS		2		725	388,607
3 MONTHS		3		676	358,479
4 MONTHS		4		599	319,686
5 MONTHS		5		504	261,389
6 MONTHS		6		414	236,574
7 MONTHS		7		415	227,040
8 MONTHS		8		361	218,506
9 MONTHS		9		373	221,508
10 MONTHS		10		351	217,045
11 MONTHS		11		395	239,756
12 MONTHS		12		19,767	12,735,305
NOT APPLICABLE		96		23,225	13,392,294
NOT STATED		99		169	120,590
		<b>Total</b>		<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	601
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8DJA (number of jobs) and derived working hours.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 JOB FULL-TIME		1		17,313	10,941,495
1 JOB PART-TIME		2		3,726	2,263,805
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS		3		1,567	951,531
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS		4		914	553,428
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME		5		1,974	1,190,979
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,225	13,392,294
NOT STATED		9		327	230,731
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DJA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	602
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of jobs - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8_2, LFC8_111 and LFC8_112.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO JOBS		0		9,353	6,271,951
1 JOB		1		21,133	13,272,902
2 JOBS		2		3,843	2,333,082
3 JOBS		3		676	405,396
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,872	7,120,343
NOT STATED		9		169	120,590
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DGA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	603
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in the past 12 months. LFC8DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and / or 3. LFC8FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO GAPS	0	24,704	15,466,871
1 GAP	1	842	472,817
2 GAPS	2	106	71,692
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,225	13,392,294
NOT STATED	9	169	120,590
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DJGA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	604 - 605
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8DJA (# of jobs), LFC8DCWS (current work status), LFC8DGA (job gaps) and overlaps.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB - WORKED ALL YEAR	1	18,791	11,959,986
1 JOB - DIDN'T WORK ALL YEAR	2	2,342	1,312,917
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, NO OVERLAP	3	1,017	620,160
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, SOME OVERLAP	4	2,554	1,573,810
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, NO OVERLAP	5	919	528,875
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, SOME OVERLAP	6	29	15,633
NOT APPLICABLE	96	23,225	13,392,294
NOT STATED	99	169	120,590
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DCMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	606
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Main job is the current job - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8FMN and LFC8_61, LFC8_62 and LFC8_63.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
YES		1		22,796	14,422,910
NO		2		2,865	1,591,270
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,225	13,392,294
NOT STATED		9		160	117,790
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DDMN	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	607 - 608
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Work duration - main job - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8_71 (end date) minus LFC8_51 (start date) divided by 30.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 MONTHS		0		463	265,604
1 MONTH		1		893	489,694
2 MONTHS		2		945	523,829
3 MONTHS		3		823	438,913
4 MONTHS		4		702	387,911
5 MONTHS		5		637	352,491
6 MONTHS		6		527	317,886
7 MONTHS		7		530	295,866
8 MONTHS		8		425	265,337
9 MONTHS		9		469	284,271
10 MONTHS		10		397	242,100
11 MONTHS		11		449	277,248
12 MONTHS		12		18,399	11,870,081
NOT APPLICABLE		96		23,225	13,392,294
NOT STATED		99		162	120,740
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DHMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	609
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Hours of work - main job - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8FMN AND LFC8_81 (number of hours worked).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		20,481	12,865,529
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		5,069	3,068,238
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,225	13,392,294
NOT STATED		9		271	198,203
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DTMN	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	610 - 611
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of working hours - main job - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8FMN, LFC8_91 to LFC8_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC8_101 to LFC8_103 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		13,426	8,643,584
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		6,380	3,825,663
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		540	346,842
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		2,020	1,119,496
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		722	485,173
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND		6		2,420	1,484,117
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		31	24,468
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		105	68,030
NOT APPLICABLE		96		23,225	13,392,294
NOT STATED		99		177	134,598
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DD1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	612 - 613
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Work duration - job 1 - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8_71 (end date) minus LFC8_51 (start date) divided by 30.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 MONTHS		0		469	263,444
1 MONTH		1		1,050	571,101
2 MONTHS		2		973	531,522
3 MONTHS		3		851	471,354
4 MONTHS		4		726	414,960
5 MONTHS		5		638	356,240
6 MONTHS		6		524	301,287
7 MONTHS		7		480	271,303
8 MONTHS		8		393	245,058
9 MONTHS		9		429	261,928
10 MONTHS		10		371	243,739
11 MONTHS		11		388	235,563
12 MONTHS		12		18,390	11,861,428
NOT APPLICABLE		96		23,225	13,392,294
NOT STATED		99		139	103,044
		<b>Total</b>		<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DD2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	614 - 615
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Work duration - job 2 - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8_72 (end date) minus LFC8_52 (start date) divided by 30.				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
0 MONTHS		0		255	150,312
1 MONTH		1		398	212,396
2 MONTHS		2		451	256,375
3 MONTHS		3		339	186,741
4 MONTHS		4		267	158,473
5 MONTHS		5		238	148,462
6 MONTHS		6		220	139,110
7 MONTHS		7		215	133,789
8 MONTHS		8		169	108,935
9 MONTHS		9		173	113,991
10 MONTHS		10		160	98,627
11 MONTHS		11		172	113,058
12 MONTHS		12		1,460	916,116
NOT APPLICABLE		96		44,358	26,665,197
NOT STATED		99		171	122,684
		<b>Total</b>		<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DD3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	616 - 617
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Work duration - job 3 - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8_73 (end date) minus LFC8_53 (start date) divided by 30.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
0 MONTHS		0		67	42,631
1 MONTH		1		101	48,684
2 MONTHS		2		102	66,295
3 MONTHS		3		82	45,869
4 MONTHS		4		53	29,557
5 MONTHS		5		43	32,513
6 MONTHS		6		44	27,348
7 MONTHS		7		36	19,046
8 MONTHS		8		30	19,773
9 MONTHS		9		16	9,295
10 MONTHS		10		8	5,831
11 MONTHS		11		16	10,187
12 MONTHS		12		77	48,224
NOT APPLICABLE		96		48,201	28,998,279
NOT STATED		99		170	120,734
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DH1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	618
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8_81 (number of hours worked).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		20,271	12,730,475
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		5,280	3,208,817
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,225	13,392,294
NOT STATED		9		270	192,678
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DH2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	619
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8_82 (number of hours worked).				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		2,255	1,363,531
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		2,205	1,336,005
NOT APPLICABLE		6		44,358	26,665,197
NOT STATED		9		228	159,532
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DH3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	620
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8_83 (number of hours worked).				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		298	172,604
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		367	225,330
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48,201	28,998,279
NOT STATED		9		180	128,052
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DT1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	621 - 622
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC8_101 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		13,339	8,577,686
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		6,437	3,859,824
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		529	343,372
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		2,021	1,128,437
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		715	477,267
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND		6		2,483	1,530,877
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		35	27,431
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		106	69,148
NOT APPLICABLE		96		23,225	13,392,294
NOT STATED		99		156	117,929
		<b>Total</b>		<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DT2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	623 - 624
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC8_102 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		1,770	1,096,975
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		1,323	763,168
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		80	52,918
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		305	173,602
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		278	184,238
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND		6		733	444,961
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		6	3,120
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		22	17,402
NOT APPLICABLE		96		44,358	26,665,197
NOT STATED		99		171	122,684
		<b>Total</b>		<b>49,046</b>	<b>29,524,264</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DT3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	625 - 626
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC8_103 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		265	166,462
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		196	111,212
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		9	6,084
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		50	26,501
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		39	23,497
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND		6		109	67,465
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		1	381
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		6	3,651
NOT APPLICABLE		96		48,201	28,998,279
NOT STATED		99		170	120,734
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	627
<b>Question Name</b>	H05-TEL				
<b>Concept</b>	H05 interview by telephone or in person				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
ON TELEPHONE		1		45,274	26,668,663
IN PERSON		2		3,633	2,748,926
BOTH		3		105	73,004
NOT STATED		9		34	33,672
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_LNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	628 - 629
<b>Question Name</b>	H05-LANG				
<b>Concept</b>	Interview language - H05				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	39,697	22,085,772
FRENCH	2	8,785	6,952,768
ARABIC	3	9	7,156
CHINESE	4	288	234,425
GERMAN	6	1	1,149
HUNGARIAN	8	5	4,919
ITALIAN	9	33	35,802
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	8	5,588
POLISH	12	14	7,561
PORTUGUESE	13	36	32,874
PUNJABI	14	43	35,872
SPANISH	15	20	22,360
UKRAINIAN	17	1	30
VIETNAMESE	18	18	16,239
OTHER	19	52	46,897
DON'T KNOW	97	1	895
REFUSAL	98	1	287
NOT STATED	99	34	33,672
	<b>Total</b>	49,046	29,524,264

---

# NPHS Cycle 3: Data Dictionary

## Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_EMM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	630 - 631
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Month of interview - H05 (end)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
JANUARY		1		3,652	1,984,327
FEBRUARY		2		7,839	5,430,941
MARCH		3		1,381	1,065,077
MAY		5		1,244	716,216
JUNE		6		8,667	5,011,698
JULY		7		4,419	2,328,492
AUGUST		8		6,392	3,572,158
SEPTEMBER		9		3,857	2,160,192
OCTOBER		10		10,873	6,752,962
NOVEMBER		11		688	468,530
NOT STATED		99		34	33,672
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_EDD	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	632 - 633
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Day of interview - H05 (end)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		49,012	29,490,593
NOT STATED		99		34	33,672
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

Master File - General

March 2000

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_EYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	634 - 637
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Year of interview - H05 (end)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b><u>Content</u></b>		<b><u>Code</u></b>		<b><u>Sample</u></b>	<b><u>Population</u></b>
1998		1998		35,523	20,568,937
1999		1999		13,489	8,921,656
NOT STATED		9999		34	33,672
		<b>Total</b>		49,046	29,524,264

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	WT58	<b>Length</b>	8.2	<b>Position</b>	638 - 645
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sampling weight - household respondents				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	See documentation on weighting.				

---